36 34 computerized log. I don't know if his wristwatch was 1 the reference times are different. 1 2 2 five minutes fast or ten minutes slow, but I believe, Q. Well, we know if you look at the code sheet 3 that there was no pulse noted and there was a tamponade relative to whatever reference he was taking notes to, 3 4 noted; is that correct? 4 that his records are likely to be correct. 5 5 Q. And you're saying his records are correct even A. That's correct. 6 Q. And the tamponade, by definition, had to occur though they're five, ten minutes off? 7 7 when the hemodynamic instability occurred, would you A. It depends on what his time reference is. If 8 8 he was using his wristwatch -- we know that the computer agree or disagree? 9 9 logs can be incorrect. They can be set off five or ten A. I would agree. 10 Q. And so the time of -- the start of that 10 minutes from one to the other, or from another 11 hemodynamic instability would be 12:39; is that correct? 11 reference. So, I think whenever you're looking at times that are entered in a record one has to know what we are 12 A. By the time line on this particular code sheet 12 13 13 record, that would be correct. comparing that to. 14 14 The computer log may be off relative to the --Q. Okay. Now, let's keep going through this letter, which is Exhibit Number 2. We've already Q. Tell me --15 15 16 16 A. -- local time, but it will be correct relative established that Dr. Smith, according to his deposition, 17 immediately inserted the needle and drained into the 17 to its own entries one to the next. 18 pericardial sac; is that correct? That's what he said 18 Q. Let's look at the computer log. What time 19 19 he did? does the computer log indicate that there was 20 A. We established that that's what he said he 20 hemodynamic compromise? 21 did, yes. 21 A. It does not note the time there was 22 22 Q. And then followed by a pericardiocentesis; is hemodynamic compromise, it notes that CPR started at 23 23 that correct? 12:39, so we can infer that the hemodynamic compromise 24 A. That's what he said he did, yes. 24 should have very shortly preceded that time. 25 25 Okay. And then I think it's your opinion that Q. What is the next thing that the log notates 37 35 1 he used the echocardiogram to confirm that there had that you believe is relevant to this time line? 2 been a tamponade; is that your opinion? 2 A. Epinephrine, two doses one minute apart. 3 A. Well, it appears that the anesthesia notes 3 At what time? 4 state that a cardiac arrest occurred. There was CPR and 4 At 12:41 and 12:42. 5 drug therapy. 10 minutes later a transthoracic echo 5 Q. Okay. Keep going. 6 showed a large pericardial effusion. So, that seems to A. Atropine at 12:43. Stat echo paged at 12:44, 6 7 infer that the effusion was present for at least 10 7 which we know from the anesthesiologist's notes that 8 minutes before being evacuated. 8 whatever time they arrived still demonstrated a large 9 Q. But Dr. Smith said that's not true; isn't that 9 pericardial effusion. 10 correct? 10 Q. Okay. By his interpretation, not the 11 11 A. That's correct. cardiologist's? 12 12 Q. So, the anesthesiologist's records could be A. I would infer that the anesthesiologist 13 incorrect; isn't that correct? 13 doesn't routinely interpret echos. I would infer that 14 A. I suppose anything could be incorrect. 14 he's relating whatever the echo technician or the 15 O. Okay. 15 cardiologist interpreted the echo as. 16 A. The patient could even still be alive. I 16 Q. Where did you get that information? 17 17 haven't seen a dead body. A. I don't. That is an inference. 18 Q. Do you really believe he's still alive? 18 Okay. An assumption that you made? 19 A. No, nor do I really believe that the time 19 20 delays are incorrect. 20 Okay. What's the next one, the next entry? 21 So, you don't believe that the 21 A. There's an additional entry for CPR started at 22 22 anesthesiologist's records are incorrect? 12:44. 23 23 A. I don't believe they're incorrect to the time Q. Okay. 24 reference he was using. Now, I don't know if there was 24 A. There is an entry for bicarbonate being given 25 25 a clock on the wall in the room that was off from the at 12:45. There is an entry for another dose of

22

23

24

25

fluid from the pericardial space.

helpful in pericardial tamponade.

It demonstrates that the typical ACLS protocol

was instituted, which is unlikely to be particularly

40 38 And it tells us that there was a gap from the Epinephrine given at the same time. 1 1 onset of the event to the echo being paged and the echo 2 Q. Again, those would be given by the 2 arriving, and then a further time interval during which 3 3 anesthesiologist; is that correct? CPR was continued until a pulse was again detected. 4 4 A. Or a nurse. Either one typically. Q. Okay. Now, are you contending that when you Q. Who's generally in charge of doing these types 5 5 have an adverse problem during this ablation procedure 6 of medications during a procedure if you have an 6 that you would not initiate CPR when there's a drop in 7 7 anesthesiologist in the room? 8 blood pressure? A. In my lab there's a call-out procedure that if 8 9 A. One could initiate CPR -- can we go off the 9 I ask for something, for example, heparin, the nurse 10 record for just a moment? 10 will say, "Would you like me to give that, Doctor, to (Recess taken to allow Dr. Seifert to take a the anesthesiologist or should I give it?" So, it can 11 11 12 phone call.) 12 13 MS. PISCEVICH: Would you please read the 13 Q. What is the procedure in this particular lab? A. It appears that the anesthesiologist was question and the beginning of his answer. 14 14 15 (Record read.) 15 pushing meds. Q. Okay. What's the next entry in the computer 16 THE WITNESS: Although, it is unlikely to be 16 17 helpful, the mainstay of therapy for pericardial 17 log that you think is relevant? tamponade is increasing intravascular fluid volume, 18 18 A. Pacing from the coronary sinus at the proximal 19 which would be done by opening all IVs wide open and poles at 12:45. Another dose of Epinephrine at 12:45. 19 20 removing the pericardial fluid. 20 Another dose of bicarbonate at 12:45. Another dose of Q. BY MS. PISCEVICH: My question is, are you 21 21 Epinephrine at 12:47. Another dose of Atropine at contending that you would not do CPR simultaneously with 22 22 12:47. Another dose of Epinephrine at 12:47:52, almost 23 the pericardiocentesis? 23 12:48. 24 At 12:48:49 CPR is continuing and a note is 24 A. Yes. 25 You should not use CPR, is that your 25 made that the echo is at the bedside at that time, 41 39 1 approximately 10 minutes after the onset of the event contention? 2 A. Not while putting a needle into the heart. 2 and approximately five minutes after the event started, It's hard to hit a moving target, as a general 3 consistent with the gap in times noted on the 3 4 construct. 4 anesthesiology record. 5 The coronary arteries, unfortunately for us, 5 At 12:49:28, bicarbonate. At 12:50:48, lie on the epicardial, or outside, surface of the heart. Atropine. At 12:51:03, Vasopressin. At 12:51:31, 6 6 If one is trying to stick a needle into the small space 7 7 Atropine. At 12:52:05, bicarbonate. At 12:52:18, CPR 8 between the pericardial sac and the epicardial surface is continuing and there is still no pulse. At 12:53:08, 8 on which sit the coronary arteries, the motion of the 9 Atropine. And at 12:54:53 a pulse is noted as detected 9 heart during CPR could easily cause the tip of the 10 10 once again. Q. Anything else that you can consider relevant 11 needle to lacerate those arteries. 11 12 Q. Did it? 12 on the computer log? 13 A. I don't consider anything else present on the 13 A. It did not. However, as a general construct, 14 in answer to your question, one would stop compressions 14 computer log as relevant. while doing a pericardiocentesis and not continue them. 15 Q. Now, based on the computer log alone and 15 Q. So, it's not below the standard of care to 16 discarding all the other evidence, what does this tell 16 17 you, as the expert witness, this particular computer 17 order CPR? A. I don't think it was harmful in this case, 18 18 log? other than it was a portion of those events that, in 19 A. It suggests that CPR was being done during 19 total, seemed to have delayed the definitive therapy. 20 20 this event for at least 10 minutes or so, which is a 21 Based upon your assumptions? 21 therapy unlikely to be effective without removing the

> 22 23

24

25

A. Based upon what's in the record about delays

from the blood pressures being restored, how long the

effusion was persisting in the pericardial sac after the

onset of events as noted by the echo demonstrating a

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

A. 300 cc's isn't all that much, but the

heparin wasn't administered until 12:58.

continued bleeding is concerning, as well. Since the

computer log suggests that Protamine to reverse the

crisis under control, the hemodynamic instability?

Q. Well, and that won't happen until you got the

44 42 A. Incorrect. 1 large pericardial effusion. 1 Q. Okay. Tell me why. 2 Q. Doctor, Mr. Kozar (sic) indicates that 2 A. The first things I would do if I have 3 confirmation of cardiac tamponade using transthoracic 3 tamponade -- and this has happened to me -- is not call echo prior to pericardiocentesis resulted in an 4 for a stat echo. I, too, perform procedures routinely unnecessary and harmful delay. 5 with intracardiac echo catheters within the heart. It Do you agree that Dr. Smith says that he 6 6 takes a matter of only a few seconds to rotate the shaft didn't wait for the echo? Do you agree with that? 7 7 of the catheter and use the handle control to deflect it 8 I find that difficult to believe. 8 to confirm or eliminate the diagnosis of pericardial Q. No. My question is, do you believe that's 9 9 fluid, blood in this case, causing tamponade. 10 10 what he said? Once that is strongly suspected or confirmed, 11 A. Oh, I agree that that's what he said. 11 the things that are most likely to be helpful are Q. And he said that that did not occur about 12 12 administering Protamine immediately to reverse the 13 three times in his deposition; is that correct? 13 anticoagulation, removing catheters from the left atrium 14 A. I'm sorry, could you be more specific about 14 where clots could cause strokes once anticoagulation was 15 15 what did not occur? reversed, opening fluids wide open to increase return of Q. That he did not wait for the echocardio 16 16 blood to the heart so that it can pump, which is 17 17 machine before he did the pericardiocentesis. impaired by the pericardial fluid, and removing fluid 18 18 A. That's correct. Q. And why do you disagree with his testimony 19 itself. 19 CPR tends not to be helpful. Pressor 20 when he was the one present? 20 medications such as Vasopressin or Epinephrine tend not 21 Well, because someone else present, namely, 21 to be helpful. And if one can pace the heart, Atropine 22 the anesthesiologist in this matter, documents a 22 is unlikely to be particularly helpful. 23 23 10-minute delay between cardiac arrest and a Q. Okay. Did Dr. Smith order Epinephrine, transthoracic echo showing a large pericardial effusion. 24 24 He also shows a V-tach; isn't that correct? 25 Atropine, et cetera? 25 45 43 A. It appears they were given. It's not clear 1 He does state that there was a V-tach. 1 whether they were given at his initiation or the Q. And he also shows that he was doing other 2 2 initiation of the anesthesiologist. things, not watching Dr. Smith, isn't that correct, by 3 3 Q. Do you have an opinion as to how that giving all of those drugs every couple of minutes? 4 4 5 happened? 5 A. That's correct. A. I don't, nor do I find it particularly Q. So, he really doesn't know, from his 6 6 perspective, what Dr. Smith was or was not doing? 7 relevant. 7 Q. So, if you were in this situation and had the 8 A. I'm not sure that is correct. I think that 8 hemodynamic stability (sic) that occurred at about there is a delay between the time the event occurred and 9 9 12:39, what would you have done? 10 the time the echo arrived, which is unavoidable. And 10 A. I assume you mean "instability," and I'll --11 the echo apparently showed persistent fluid which 11 12 strongly suggests, to a reasonable degree of certainty, 12 -- answer the question as if you had. that the pericardiocentesis could not have preceded the 13 13 Q. I thought I had said instability. Let me echo, because if it had the echo could not have shown a 14 rephrase the question. 15 15 large pericardial effusion. If you had encountered this patient with 16 16 Q. Why not? hemodynamic instability at 12:39, what would you have 17 A. Because it would have been gone. 17 Q. Well, if he's continuing to bleed, it wouldn't 18 done? 18 A. This has, in fact, happened to me from time to 19 have been gone? He took out 300 cc's of blood.

20

21

22

23

24

25

time, and what I do is ask the anesthesiologist or the

nurses to open all fluids wide open, immediately pull

opened, and image the pericardial fluid with my existing

intracardiac echo catheter which is in the right atrium.

the catheters out of the left atrium and order

Protamine, ask for a pericardiocentesis kit to be

- Q. Are you contending that that equipment was not in the room?
 - Oh, I'm contenting that it was in the room.

- Q. And you are contending that Dr. Smith didn't do that with respect to the kit?
- A. It doesn't appear that the blood pressure was restored for 15 minutes or so, and it appears that the fluid was still present 10 minutes after the event. So, it does not appear that a pericardiocentesis was done properly.
- Q. So, the blood pressure was not restored for 15 minutes. And what was your second thing?
- A. The transthoracic echo, which was ordered and the machine -- the technician had to arrive from elsewhere in the facility, arrived in the room. The technician had to plug it in. The technician had to do imaging. And even after that delay for paging, traveling to the room, plugging in the equipment and initiating the study, the fluid was still in the heart, in the sac around the heart, the pericardial space.
- Q. So, you don't believe that Dr. Smith acted within the standard of care because he did not immediately do the pericardiocentesis?
- A. That's correct. It seems to me that a lot of other stuff was being done, but not these things that I

needle to be inserted under the rib cage with the proper
 angle, because one would have to have the angle between

- the syringe and the needle and the chest and abdominal
- 4 in a roughly 40 to 45 degree angle. And if the abdomen
- 5 is protuberant, one might not be able to attain that
- angle. If one is doing CPR during the attempt at
 pericardiocentesis, in a general sense, it is hard to
- hit a moving target in this business. The likelihood of
 success of a procedure goes down and the likelihood of
- attending complications of the procedure goes up.
 Q. Any other explanations why it would not be
 - Q. Any other explanations why it would not be successful on the first attempt?
 - A. The needle could be placed too high or too low. These are procedures that are done based on anatomical landmarks of the rib cage and other portions of the skeletal anatomy.

These can vary from patient to patient. It might take one or two attempts of inserting the needle, typically in the hands of a skilled operator, to enter the pericardial space.

Q. Any other explanation for why this procedure would not be successful? You talked about blood clots, prior heart surgery, an obese patient, success rate goes down with CPR, the needle may be high or low depending on the patient's anatomy.

- would view as the most likely to result in a successful resuscitation.
- Q. Tell me some reasons why you sometimes don't get a successful resuscitation even doing a pericardiocentesis.
- A. Well, if the pericardiocentesis is unsuccessful and fluid can't be removed from the heart, can't be removed from the sac around the heart, for example, if the blood has clotted already, if the effusion is loculated, that means it's compartmentalized in certain areas, we often see this in patients who had a prior open heart surgery where portions of the sac around the heart are scarred down. And if the fluid isn't in those locations that would be accessed by the needle typically inserted from below the rib cage aiming up toward the pericardial sac, if fluid is in the interior portion of the heart at the pericardial space, we can access that area with a needle. But if that area of the sac happens to be scarred down from a prior surgery and the fluid is behind the heart, we might not
- be able to access that space with a pericardiocentesis.

 Q. Other than a blood clot or a prior surgery are there any other reasons it may not be successful?
- A. If the patient is morbidly obese, the distention of the abdomen with fat may not allow the

A. Or the technique of the operator.

None that I can think of at this time off the top of my head.

- Q. How did you arrive in this letter that 15 minutes had elapsed without oxygen to Neil's brain?
- A. The time the CPR started is listed in the log at 12:39. And on the same log with the same time reference, the pulse is restored at 12:54:53, almost 12:55. The restoration of the pulse would have been first opportunity for oxygenated blood to have meaningfully perfused the brain.
- Q. And is that a known complication of this procedure, blood not getting to the brain?
- A. Oh, death and cardiac arrest or perforation are known complications of the procedure. I don't dispute that.
- Q. And then you indicate in here one of your other opinions is that he should not have waited for the technician and the transthoracic echo machine to have arrived before doing a pericardiocentesis. Dr. Smith said that did not occur; is that correct?
- A. It is correct that Dr. Smith said that did not occur.
- Q. And it's also correct that there are variations in the record as to when the echo tech

	50		52
1	arrived; is that correct?	1	So, the entry is made. The time is generated
2	A. That's correct.	2	automatically as the entry is made.
3	Q. And then I believe you go on to indicate that	3	Q. Correct. And it's made by a person?
4	there are, quote, published guidelines for atrial	4	A. Correct.
5	fibrillation. Are those in the e-mails or in your	5	Q. It's not like the ablation procedure itself
6	computer?	6	that tells you how many ablations you did or how many
7	A. I don't believe I have downloaded those files,	7	seconds went by, that's done by the machine itself?
8	but they're readily accessible on the internet.	8	A. That's typically correct. It varies from lab
9	Q. Well, according to this it says "published	9	to lab.
10	guidelines for atrial fibrillation in the relevant	10	Q. Okay. Now, with respect to the reports of the
	period of time state that a severe drop in blood	11	other experts that you reviewed and I believe we're
11	pressure, quote, should be assumed to represent cardiac	12	starting with Dr. Rahul Doshi, D-o-s-h-i, do you happen
12		13	to have those handy? If not, I probably have those.
13	tamponade until proven otherwise, unquote. What	14	A. I don't have it handy. It might be quicker if
14	guidelines are you referencing?	15	you simply hand me a copy.
15	A. The 2000, I believe it's seven, ACC, AHA, HRS		O. Okay. I should have this somewhere.
16	guidelines on atrial fibrillation, ablation. I believe	16	THE WITNESS: Can we go off the record?
17	those were updated on or about 2012.	17	MS. PISCEVICH: Sure.
18	Q. Okay. And who publishes them?	18	
19	A. The American College of Cardiology, the	19	(Recess taken from 10:05 a.m. to 10:09 a.m.)
20	American Heart Association, and the Heart Rhythm Society	20	(Deposition Exhibit 6 was marked for
21	jointly. ACC, AHA, HRS.	21	identification.)
22	 Q. And are those guidelines contained in your 	22	Q. BY MS. PISCEVICH: Back on the record.
23	computer?	23	Doctor, I've had marked as Exhibit 6 the
24	A. I suspect they probably are in a cache	24	expert reports that you reviewed of Dr. Doshi,
25	somewhere.	25	D-o-s-h-i, Dr. Calkins, C-a-l-k-i-n-s, Dr. Bhandari,
	51		53
1	Q. Did you provide them to counsel, Mr. Kozak?	1	B-h-a-n-d-a-r-i, and Dr. Pearl, P-e-a-r-l.
2	A. I don't believe I actually printed those out.	2	And if I understand, you reviewed these
3	I think I merely referred to them.	3	reports prior to giving your opinion in this October 12
4	Q. And then you indicate that the nurse's	4	report.
5	minute-by-minute notes are very reliable. Where do you	5	 A. With the exception that I had no knowledge
6	get the information to back up that conclusion?	6	that Dr. Calkins had rendered an opinion until last
7	A. As an industry we rely on these logs to	7	night, nor have I seen it.
8	document when things occur. The common adage in	8	Q. Oh, okay. Well, then let's go through these.
9	American medicine is "Not charted, not done."	9	First of all, with respect to Dr. Doshi, have you ever
10	Q. Okay.	10	heard of him or know of him?
		11	A. I've heard the name.
11	A. We infer that the records are reliable as a self-contained, self-consistent record of a procedure.	12	Q. And it indicates that he goes through a
12	Q. And a lot of these notes are done after the	13	recitation of the facts, and he says that in his opinion
13		14	it was complicated, that the ablation procedure was
14	fact; is that correct?	15	complicated by a cardiac tamponade resulting in
15	A. Not the procedure log. That actually	16	hemodynamic compromise and ultimately collapsed, and he
16	Q. Well, the procedure log itself is put in when		
17	they actually the heart goes beep, beep, or whenever	17	suffered anoxic encephalopathy.
18	the ablations are done and the time is in seconds on the	18	And this was talking about Dr. Kang, the
19	procedure log. The other comments are put in by hand;	19	anesthesiologist, indicating that Dr. Kang would not
20	is that correct?	20	have had procedures generally to do this procedure. Do
21	A. Which comments are you referring to?	21	you agree that an anesthesiologist wouldn't do a
22	Q. Like when the pericardiocentesis or the blood	22	pericardiocentesis?
23	pressure dropped, those are put in by hand, that's not	23	A. That would be, in my opinion, unusual although
24	the log saying, oh, the blood pressure went down?	24	I, too, am not an anesthesiologist.
25	 Well, these are put in by hand on the log. 	25	Q. And according to the information in the

56 54 1 record, Dr. Kang did not have the procedures (sic) to do 1 his death. 2 2 pericardiocentesis? And his comments are that Mr. DeChambeau was 3 A. Did not have "procedures"? I'm not sure I -an appropriate candidate for a catheter ablation of 3 4 Q. Privileges, excuse me. He did not have 4 atrial fibrillation. Do you agree with that? 5 privileges. 5 A. I do. 6 A. I saw nothing in the record to suggest that, Q. Informed consent was appropriately obtained. 6 7 and I would suspect it to be the case. 7 Do you agree with that? 8 Q. And next is the declaration of Dr. Calkins 8 A. I do. 9 from John -- first of all, before I move on, you're not 9 Q. Dr. Smith performed the AF ablation procedure 10 critical of the anesthesiologist in this case, are you? 10 appropriately. I take it you disagree with that? 11 11 A. No, I don't necessarily disagree with the A. I am not. 12 12 procedure having been performed appropriately. One can Q. And you're not going to be giving any opinions 13 about that? 13 do an appropriate procedure and, nonetheless, still have 14 A. I am not. 14 a complication. 15 Q. When you reviewed the records of the hospital, 15 Q. So, you would agree, then, that Dr. Smith 16 did you find anything inappropriately done by any of the 16 performed the AF ablation procedure appropriately? 17 technicians or nurses in the catheter lab? 17 A. I have no reason to suspect otherwise. 18 A. Not that I can think of at this point in time. 18 Q. Cardiac tamponade is a well-established 19 Q. And did you find any inappropriate care on the 19 complication of all EP procedures and also of catheter 20 floor? 20 ablation of atrial fibrillation. The diagnosis and treatment of the patient's cardiac arrest resulted from 21 A. Not that I can think of. 21 22 22 O. All right. Let's go to the declaration of cardiac tamponade was appropriate. I take it that's the 23 23 Dr. Calkins. Do you know or have you heard of one you disagree with? 24 24 Dr. Calkins? A. That is correct. 25 25 A. I know Hugh Calkins. Q. And, of course --55 57 1 A. And -- and I would specifically say that the 1 Q. And how do you know Dr. Calkins? 2 A. When I was a medical student at Johns Hopkins 2 disagreement is subtle, because I don't agree -- I don't he was a cardiology fellow in training. In the summer 3 disagree with the statement that the diagnosis and 3 4 of 1989 when I finished medical school, he was also 4 treatment were appropriate, my point is the timing of 5 finishing his cardiology training at Hopkins. 5 the treatment was inappropriate and late. 6 And when I went to the University of Michigan 6 Q. Okay. And let's look at the affidavit of 7 to be an internal medicine resident, Hugh went to 7 Dr. Bhandari. Do you know who he is or have you heard 8 Michigan to be a junior faculty member in Fred Morady's 8 of him? 9 department in Ann Arbor. And during those three years 9 A. I've heard of him. I don't remember whether 10 that I was there, I had occasion on, I think one month, 10 I've met him. 11 to do a cardiology rotation where Dr. Calkins was my 11 Q. Okay. He indicates that he had also reviewed 12 the DVD in his affidavit on Page 2 -- I mean, excuse me, attending physician and would round with us on a daily 12 13 13 basis for that one month. Paragraph 2. And then he goes on to talk about what he 14 14 does. And then he talks about the transesophageal echo Q. He indicates he's performed -- and this was in 15 2010 -- about a thousand catheter ablations of atrial 15 cardiogram was performed by Dr. Kolli which did not show 16 fibrillation procedures. In 2010 about how many did you 16 any arterial clots. Do you agree with that? 17 17 perform? A. I'm sorry. There's a number of things I'm 18 A. I was probably doing 75 a year, I imagine in 18 losing you on. 19 2010 the number would have probably been around 500. 19 Q. I'm on Page --20 Q. And, basically, he talks about the cardiac 20 A. On Page 2 you mentioned that he reviewed --21 21 tamponade was diagnosed, appropriate measures were Q. No. On Page 1 --22 22 A. -- a disk. undertaken, including an immediate code, a 23 23 pericardiocentesis was successfully performed. During -- Paragraph 2, he reviewed the disk. 24 24 the cardiac arrest, the patient experienced significant A. Okay. Very good. 25 25 anoxic injury to his brain which ultimately resulted in And the second part of your question?

58 60 1 Q. The next part is on Page 3, Paragraph 7. Do 1 on a computer keyboard triggering pacing from a 2 you agree that the transesophageal echocardiogram was 2 previously placed catheter in the ventricle. The 3 performed by Dr. Kolli which did not show any arterial 3 keyboard was in the control room. We were in the room 4 clots? 4 with the patient. And for one or two seconds the 5 A. It would be "atrial" clots. 5 immediate diagnosis was VT until we realized that an 6 Q. Excuse me. 6 outside company rep had inadvertently caused 7 A. And that reversal of letters has some 7 inappropriate pacing. 8 importance. Arterial is in the arteries. 8 Q. No, I appreciate that. My question's a little 9 Q. Right. 9 different, Doctor. 10 A. And atrial would be in the left upper chamber 10 If a VT occurs, would the standard of care 11 of the heart. 11 require stopping the procedure? 12 But, yes, I agree with that. 12 A. Not necessarily unless it was thought that the 13 Q. And for purposes of this deposition, Dr. Smith 13 VT was in some way pathologic and not readily indicated that Dr. Kolli performed this procedure and 14 14 explainable. 15 left the room and that he did not have an assistant. Is 15 Q. And then he goes on to talk about, he says that generally how it's done, you don't have an 16 that the tamponade was listed as a diagnosis in the code 16 17 assistant during the procedure? 17 sheet at 12:41 p.m. And I'm reading from Paragraph 10. 18 A. That is exactly how I do it. The only 18 And it appears that the pericardiocentesis was formed 19 exception I would typically envision would be, for 19 around this time -- do you agree or disagree with that 20 example, in the case of Dr. Calkins, where, as the 20 -- regaining blood pressure at 12:54? 21 director of a training program, I would assume that most 21 A. I don't find any data on the code sheet to 22 of the procedures are actually predominantly done by the 22 support that. 23 23 fellowship trainees under his supervision. Q. Well, it says the patient was noted to have 24 Q. But I'm talking about the transesophageal echo 24 regained a blood pressure at 12:54 p.m. and the code performed by Dr. Kolli and then he left. That would be 25 appears to have ended. Tamponade was listed as a 59 61 1 consistent? 1 diagnosis on the code sheet at 12:41 p.m., and it 2 A. That's exactly how I do it. 2 appears that pericardiocentesis was performed around 3 Q. Okay. Then he indicates in Paragraph 8 that 3 that time. Approximately 300 cc's of blood was there was no VT based upon his review of the disk. And, 4 aspirated from the pericardial sac. Do you agree or 5 obviously, you haven't reviewed it so you can't comment 5 disagree with that paragraph? 6 on that one way or another. 6 A. I disagree with portions of it. The tamponade 7 Speaking of the VT, what was the basis of 7 was noted as a diagnosis at 12:42, but in the space on 8 Dr. Morady's opinion in his affidavit, the initial one? 8 the same line for the energy of the fibrillation, the A. I don't know. I assume he had not yet at that 9 9 time 12:41 is entered in the wrong column. And there's 10 time reviewed the disk since I was the one who sent it 10 no notation on the code sheet as to when 11 to him. 11 pericardiocentesis was performed. 12 Q. Correct. 12 Q. Well, if a tamponade is listed as a diagnosis 13 A. So, I assume it may have been some of the 13 isn't the first thing the doctor's supposed to do is 14 14 assume the worst and do the pericardiocentesis? 15 Q. That there had been a VT? 15 A. I think that's exactly the point. 16 A. Correct. 16 Q. And then it says, according to Dr. Bhandari --17 Q. If there had been a VT one would not continue 17 A. Pardon me. Can we go off the record for a 18 on with the procedure? 18 moment? 19 A. Well, that's not necessarily true. One would 19 MS. PISCEVICH: Sure. 20 like to at least have a reasonable idea as to why that 20 (Recess taken to allow Dr. Seifert to take a 21 started. For example, it's not uncommon that there 21 phone call.) might be catheters in the ventricle during such a 22 22 Q. BY MS. PISCEVICH: I'll just start over. 23 procedure, and that if the catheter's pushing on the 23 A. I'm sorry about the interruption. Back on the 24 heart it could trigger VT by virtue of contact. 24 record. 25

25

Q. I'll start over.

I have had a company rep set a clipboard down

62 64 1 It says -- he puts in his affidavit, although, 1 A. I do not. 2 that hemodynamic condition of the patient stabilized he 2 Q. And he indicates that the procedure continued 3 could not be awakened. And he goes on and talks about 3 until approximately 12 -- I'm on page -- it's right 4 that, and then concludes on Paragraph 12 that Dr. Smith 4 before his opinions. It doesn't have a pagination, but 5 met the standard of care, meaning that there were 5 it would be Page SB01851. 6 appropriate indications to undertake the ablation 6 The procedure continued to approximately 7 procedure, informed consent. And the procedure was 7 12:39, according to the cath lab log, at which point CPR 8 performed appropriately, and he says, as described in 8 was initiated. The code blue indicates CPR was at 9 his record, Dr. Smith's record, and that the hemodynamic 9 12:42. 10 emergency was addressed without unreasonable delay. 10 And then it indicates that -- the cath lab 11 I assume that you would agree with all of his 11 indicates the stat echo was ordered at 12:44. CPA was 12 conclusions except the delay? 12 started and bicarbonate given. And then the log shows 13 A. That's correct. that the echo at bedside and CPR was continuing at 13 14 Q. And tell me in your opinion why you believe 14 12:48, and pulse was at 12:44, confirmed by the code. 15 that Dr. Smith delayed in doing the pericardiocentesis 15 Do you agree with that? 16 when he says he did not. 16 A. Up to the end of the third paragraph? 17 A. Well, looking at the totality of the record, 17 Q. No, the second paragraph on Page 1851. Do you 18 there are several different people in the room at the 18 agree with that? 19 same time, each of them keeping their own records. The 19 A. Yes. 20 times may not reference one another accurately, but the 20 Q. He indicates a totally different conclusion 21 records in and of themselves appear to be fairly 21 from you in the next paragraph. It says, "I do not 22 self-consistent, each one in itself. 22 believe that the log is accurate with respect to the 23 The anesthesiologist's record records a 23 timing of the pericardiocentesis, especially given that 24 10-minute delay between CPR starting or cardiac arrest 24 pulses were restored at 12:54," because the path log 25 and obtaining an echo, at 10 minutes after the event 25 indicates it was done at 13:38. Do you see that 63 65 1 still showed a large pericardial effusion. 1 paragraph? 2 The nursing log shows a lot of interventions 2 A. Is that one of the numbered paragraphs? 3 taking place over a period of 15 minutes or so, none of 3 Q. It's just the -- it starts -- the paragraph 4 which included reversal anticoagulation with Protamine, 4 starts "The cath lab." I'm still on Page 1851. It 5 none of which included wide open fluid boluses, and none 5 says, "The cath lab log indicates that the 6 of which included pericardiocentesis. 6 pericardiocentesis was done at 13:38, but this was 7 Since the only thing that would have restored 7 likely the result of the entries being made at the 8 the blood pressure would be the pericardiocentesis, and 8 conclusion of the entire procedure. I do not believe 9 since in my experience having had this complication and 9 that log is accurate with respect to the timing of the 10 dealt with it on multiple occasions, I know that within 10 pericardiocentesis, especially given the pulses were a matter of a few seconds or a minute or so, in 11 11 restored at 12:54." 12 evacuating that fluid the blood pressure increases. It 12 A. I don't see the log that I'm looking at 13 is reasonable and most consistent with the records to 13 showing the 13 --14 believe that the pericardiocentesis immediately preceded 14 Q. I think it's at the very beginning of it. I 15 the restoration of a pulse by seconds and not by many didn't bring the log with me or I would have pointed it 15 16 minutes. out to you, Doctor. But if you can't find it quickly --16 17 And so we have a couple of different concepts 17 A. Pardon me for just a moment. 18 of what took place in the room by a number of different 18 Please take your time. 19 observers, one of whom is Dr. Smith. But his assertion 19 A. Can I go off the record to find this? 20 as to the sequence and timing seems, to me, to be at 20 MS. PISCEVICH: Sure. 21 odds with the majority. 21 (Discussion off the record.) 22 Q. Okay. So, I guess this case is who the jury 22 THE WITNESS: Can we go back on the record? 23 believes, you or Dr. Smith? 23 I think it's important to answer your question 24 Or the medical records. 24 to define what we're looking at when we're looking at 25 Q. And then do you know Dr. Pearl from Stanford? 25

the log.

66 68 1 There are the minute-by-minute entries that 1 initiated. In addition, cardiac surgery was called. 2 are entered during the procedure and are automatically 2 The exact time of the pericardiocentesis is not 3 computer tagged by the person making entries. And then 3 recorded. Dr. Kang noted it to be at 1:00 p.m., but we 4 there are summary entries and they are noted in a 4 know that can't be correct because the patient regained 5 different block of the log. 5 blood pressure no later than 12:54." And this is 6 And in medical records of Washoe Medical 6 representation from Mr. Lemons to Mr. Balkenbush. 7 Center there are summary entries for the staff, who was 7 "As for Dr. Morady's criticism regarding an 8 managing the monitoring, who was monitoring the 8 EKG finding at 12:22, he appears to have relied on 9 circulating of tools and equipment, who was acting as 9 another misstatement by Dr. Kang. Dr. Kang's note says 10 the scrub nurse. 10 it was a VT but that is wrong. If Dr. Morady looks at 11 There's another area of the log which is 11 the EKG, he will" -- I think it's supposed to be "note" 12 simply a list of procedures performed. And 12 -- "that this was an induced arterial flutter, atypical, 13 pericardiocentesis is the last entry of that list. That 13 without aberrancy, which Dr. Smith cardioverted at 14 appears not to be the minute-by-minute log of the 14 12:21." [Quoted as read.] 15 procedure as it occurred, but some sort of summary of 15 Okay. These are the representations made by 16 events during the procedure. 16 Dr. Smith's lawyer to Mr. Balkenbush. 17 Q. BY MS. PISCEVICH: And would you agree that 17 Do you agree with any of these 18 the pericardiocentesis was not done at 1338? 18 misrepresentations other than the pericardiocentesis was 19 A. I believe it's 1335. But, yes, I would agree 19 initiated around 12:41? 20 it was not done at that time. 20 A. I agree that Dr. Kang's note says that it was 21 Q. And that's because of the restoration of the 21 a VT. That is not correct, but, for the information he 22 pulses; is that correct? 22 would have had in hand, would be the best he could do 23 A. That's because I would agree with Dr. Pearl 23 under the circumstances. 24 that the pericardiocentesis is the event that was 24 The disk that Dr. Morady looked at and that 25 immediately followed by the restoration of pulse. 25 Dr. Smith would have had available would have had 67 69 1 Q. And he also states, "Although he has not been 1 intracardiac recordings from within the heart, and those 2 deposed, I understand that Dr. Kang does/did not have 2 can tell quite easily at a glance definitively whether 3 privileges at Washoe Medical Center to perform a 3 the rhythm is coming from the upper or lower chambers 4 pericardiocentesis." That's where it is in the record. 4 bears. 5 A. I find that unsurprising. 5 Dr. Kang would not have had those available on 6 Q. I mean, you would agree with that? 6 his monitor. On his monitor he would have had surface 7 A. I have no reason to disagree with it. 7 EKG tracings, most likely. And if the complex of the 8 Q. Okay. In your review -- I'm going to have 8 QRS signal is wide and the rhythm is fast, it is the 9 this marked as Exhibit 7. 9 reasonable, correct diagnosis to assume it is 10 (Deposition Exhibit 7 was marked for 10 ventricular tachycardia, which will be more often than 11 identification.) 11 not correct. In this case we know from the intracardiac 12 Q. BY MS. PISCEVICH: Exhibit 7 is SB 2920, which 12 recordings it was incorrect. But based on his training 13 is an e-mail from Mr. Lemons, who represented Dr. Smith, 13 and what information was available, he made the right 14 to Mr. Balkenbush who is representing the DeChambeau 14 notation. 15 family. 15 Q. But it was incorrect --16 I'm just going to ask you, have you ever seen 16 A. It was incorrect. 17 this e-mail before? 17 Q. -- in terms of a procedure? 18 A. I don't recall seeing this. 18 A. Correct. That's correct, 19 Q. Okay. According to the representations of 19 Q. And with the other representation, what 20 Mr. Lemons to Mr. Balkenbush it states that, "Dr. Smith 20 Mr. Lemons represents, that as soon as the tamponade was 21 finished the last ablation, right side, at 12:35. The 21 diagnosed, appears to have been at 12:41 p.m., heparin 22 first indication of hemodynamic compromise was at 12:39. 22 reversal, immediate stat echo, ACLS, with drugs and CPR 23 As soon as tamponade was diagnosed, appears to have been 23 and pericardiocentesis were initiated, do you agree with 24 at 12:41, heparin reversal, immediate stat echo, ACLS 24 that statement? In addition, cardiac surgery was 25 with drugs and CPR and pericardiocentesis were 25 called.

70 72 1 A. I don't think the record reflects all of those 1 A. I believe that in a general sense his 2 2 events occurring with that time frame. deposition is consistent with the e-mail. 3 3 Q. Okay. Well, are you contending that Dr. Smith Q. And Dr. Smith testified that he did the 4 didn't order all of those things at the same time and do 4 pericardiocentesis immediately. And assuming that's the 5 the pericardiocentesis at the same time he asked for 5 case, is that within standard of care? 6 those things to be done? 6 A. If that occurred that would be within standard 7 7 A. That's what the record would indicate, yes. of care. 8 8 Q. Well, let's talk about custom and procedure of Q. And he also testified he did not wait for the 9 9 a surgeon such as Dr. Smith and yourself. If you come echo before he did the pericardiocentesis. Is that 10 10 into this situation, don't you immediately say, all within standard of care? 11 right, you know, let's start the CPR, let's get a 11 A. Not waiting for the echo? 12 pericardiocentesis. There's a kit in the room, correct? 12 Q. Yes. 13 There should be. 13 A. Absolutely. 14 Q. And you have no facts or information it wasn't 14 Q. Okay. And he also testified that he did not 15 there, correct? 15 use the echo prior to doing the pericardiocentesis. Do 16 A. That's correct. 16 you disagree with that? 17 17 Q. Okay. And that he wanted heparin reversal, A. Well, the anesthesiologist's note reflects a 18 18 stat echo, ACLS with drugs, and CPR and roughly 10-minute delay from the event beginning with no 19 19 pericardiocentesis, and cardiac surgery called. Now, pulse or CPR, cardiac arrest, to the echo arriving and 20 isn't -- aren't those generally the orders that someone 20 demonstrating a large effusion. And so the 21 such as you and Dr. Smith would bark out? 21 anesthesiologist's records suggest, to a reasonable 22 A. One would hope. 22 degree of certainty, that at least 10 minutes after the 23 Q. Do you have any reason to believe that he 23 event the pericardiocentesis had not yet occurred. 24 wasn't well trained and didn't know to bark out those 24 Q. Well, how would the anesthesiologist know what 25 orders? 25 the echocardiogram revealed? 71 73 1 A. I have no reason to believe he wasn't well 1 A. We all talk to one another in the room because 2 trained, no. 2 the anesthesiologist needs to know what's going on, as 3 Q. Do you have any reason to believe he didn't do 3 4 it? 4 Q. I understand that, but he would not have seen 5 A. Yes. 5 it? He would not have seen the echocardiogram. 6 Q. Based on the records? 6 A. He may or may not, depending on the 7 Correct. 7 orientation of the machine in the room. 8 Not his training, education, and the person 8 Q. You don't have any facts or information that Q. 9 being there? 9 Dr. Kang saw the results of the echocardiogram, do you? 10 A. Correct. 10 A. I don't know that he was able to see the 11 Q. To your knowledge, did Dr. Smith testify 11 images specifically, no. I routinely show the 12 consistently with the information contained in this 12 anesthesiologist my images. 13 e-mail from Mr. Lemons to Mr. Balkenbush? 13 Q. Well, what you do is not particularly the 14 A. I don't remember the details of his testimony 14 standard of care, what your practice is. 15 but I think in a general sense that is correct. 15 A. No, that would be my standard of practice. We 16 Q. Well, he indicates on Page 26 of his 16 hope that that is the standard of care. 17 deposition that he did order CPR, ACLS, called for a 17 Q. Okay. Well, you try to practice within the 18 stat echo, got the pericardiocentesis tray, stuck the 18 standard of care, but how you interact with your 19 needle and called for a cardiac surgeon. He believes he 19 anesthesiologist is not a standard of care issue. Is 20 did all of that within standard of care. This is 20 that correct? 21 Dr. Smith's deposition. 21 A. No, I think that is correct -- that is 22 A. Oh, I'm sorry. 22 incorrect. I think the communication is paramount in 23 23 Q. It's basically what -- his deposition this business. 24 substantiates the facts contained in this e-mail, as you 24 Q. In your opinion is there any standard of care 25 understand the procedure? 25 as to how long a code should take? Like five minutes,

	74		7
1	fifty minutes, whatever?	1	entire file, including your billing, your whatever
2	A. No. There is no standard of care in general	2	e-mail entries you have with Mr. Kozar (sic), et cetera,
3	as to how long a code progresses. Generally speaking,	3	et cetera.
1	if it goes on beyond 20 or 30 minutes we start to think	4	THE WITNESS: "Kozak," yes.
5	that our chance of resuscitation becomes pretty minimal.	5	MS. PISCEVICH: Sorry about that.
5	Q. And if I understand correctly, all you're	6	THE WITNESS: There's something to be said for
7	contending in this particular case is that Dr. Smith did	7	consistency.
8	the timing of the procedure incorrectly?	8	MS. PISCEVICH: Yes, exactly.
)	A. I believe so.	9	And that should be marked, then, as exhibit
0	Q. Based upon your review of the records?	10	I think we made that Exhibit 1, so when you get that
1	A. Correct.	11	information, if you would attach it to Exhibit 1. Thank
2	Q. And I assume that other physicians could	12	you.
3	disagree with you based on your review of the records?	13	(Discussion off the record.)
	A. Everyone is entitled to their opinion. I	14	MS. PISCEVICH: I need it transcribed, and I
4		15	would like a condensed copy with exhibits and an e-tran
5	believe my opinion is consistent with the totality of	16	with exhibits.
6	the records.	17	COURT REPORTER: And do you need a copy of th
7	Q. Well, not being there, it's a little more	18	transcript?
8	difficult to say, isn't it?	19	MR. KOZAK: Yeah, just a hard copy is all I
9	A. Well, I suppose one could take that approach	20	need. And give us the big one.
0	in any malpractice litigation. That's why we have	21	MS. PISCEVICH: And I'd like the word index
1	medical records.	22	and all of that.
2	Q. I've been doing this work for a long time in	23	THE WITNESS: And could I get my copy as a pdf
3	the medical mal arena and I've never seen a perfect	24	in the big format?
4	chart. I've always seen problems with the records.	25	MS. PISCEVICH: Sure, however you want it.
5	So, have you seen entries that have been	-	A STATE OF THE STA
	75		
1	incorrect in the records?	1	MS. PISCEVICH: Thank you, Doctor.
2	 Generally not all consistently. 	2	THE WITNESS: Thank you.
3	 Well, no, but I've never seen a perfect chart. 	3	(The deposition concluded at 10:50 a.m.)
4	Have you?	4	
5	 I would be hard pressed to say that I have. 	5	MARK SEIFERT, M.D.
6	MS. PISCEVICH: I don't think I have any more		
U			MARK SEIFERT, M.D.
	questions, Doctor. Let's go off the record for a	6	WIARA SEITERT, W.D.
		6	* * *
7 8	questions, Doctor. Let's go off the record for a	6	* * *
7 8 9	questions, Doctor. Let's go off the record for a second.	6	* * *
7 8 9 0	questions, Doctor. Let's go off the record for a second. (Discussion off the record.)	6 7 8	* * *
7 8 9 0	questions, Doctor. Let's go off the record for a second. (Discussion off the record.) MS. PISCEVICH: Let's go back on the record.	6 7 8 9	* * *
7 8 9 0 1 2	questions, Doctor. Let's go off the record for a second. (Discussion off the record.) MS. PISCEVICH: Let's go back on the record. It's been agreed with counsel that the	6 7 8 9 10	* * *
7 8 9 0 1 2 3	questions, Doctor. Let's go off the record for a second. (Discussion off the record.) MS. PISCEVICH: Let's go back on the record. It's been agreed with counsel that the original deposition will be sent to my office and that a copy of the deposition will be sent to the doctor with	6 7 8 9 10 11	* * *
7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4	questions, Doctor. Let's go off the record for a second. (Discussion off the record.) MS. PISCEVICH: Let's go back on the record. It's been agreed with counsel that the original deposition will be sent to my office and that a	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	* * *
7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5	questions, Doctor. Let's go off the record for a second. (Discussion off the record.) MS. PISCEVICH: Let's go back on the record. It's been agreed with counsel that the original deposition will be sent to my office and that a copy of the deposition will be sent to the doctor with the original correction sheet and signature sheet. Then once that has been reviewed and signed,	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	* * *
7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5	questions, Doctor. Let's go off the record for a second. (Discussion off the record.) MS. PISCEVICH: Let's go back on the record. It's been agreed with counsel that the original deposition will be sent to my office and that a copy of the deposition will be sent to the doctor with the original correction sheet and signature sheet.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	* * *
7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	questions, Doctor. Let's go off the record for a second. (Discussion off the record.) MS. PISCEVICH: Let's go back on the record. It's been agreed with counsel that the original deposition will be sent to my office and that a copy of the deposition will be sent to the doctor with the original correction sheet and signature sheet. Then once that has been reviewed and signed, if you would just send that directly to Mr. Kozar (sic) and we can take care of it that way.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	WARA SEITERT, W.D.
7 8 9 0 1 1 2 1 3 1 4 1 5 1 6 1 7 1 8	questions, Doctor. Let's go off the record for a second. (Discussion off the record.) MS. PISCEVICH: Let's go back on the record. It's been agreed with counsel that the original deposition will be sent to my office and that a copy of the deposition will be sent to the doctor with the original correction sheet and signature sheet. Then once that has been reviewed and signed, if you would just send that directly to Mr. Kozar (sic)	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	WARA SEITERI, W.D.
7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	questions, Doctor. Let's go off the record for a second. (Discussion off the record.) MS. PISCEVICH: Let's go back on the record. It's been agreed with counsel that the original deposition will be sent to my office and that a copy of the deposition will be sent to the doctor with the original correction sheet and signature sheet. Then once that has been reviewed and signed, if you would just send that directly to Mr. Kozar (sic) and we can take care of it that way. THE WITNESS: "Mr. Kozak." Yes, I'll be happy to do that.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	* * *
7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 15 16 17 18 19 20	questions, Doctor. Let's go off the record for a second. (Discussion off the record.) MS. PISCEVICH: Let's go back on the record. It's been agreed with counsel that the original deposition will be sent to my office and that a copy of the deposition will be sent to the doctor with the original correction sheet and signature sheet. Then once that has been reviewed and signed, if you would just send that directly to Mr. Kozar (sic) and we can take care of it that way. THE WITNESS: "Mr. Kozak." Yes, I'll be happy to do that. MS. PISCEVICH: Thank you.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	* * *
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	questions, Doctor. Let's go off the record for a second. (Discussion off the record.) MS. PISCEVICH: Let's go back on the record. It's been agreed with counsel that the original deposition will be sent to my office and that a copy of the deposition will be sent to the doctor with the original correction sheet and signature sheet. Then once that has been reviewed and signed, if you would just send that directly to Mr. Kozar (sic) and we can take care of it that way. THE WITNESS: "Mr. Kozak." Yes, I'll be happy to do that. MS. PISCEVICH: Thank you. (Discussion off the record.)	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	* * *
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	questions, Doctor. Let's go off the record for a second. (Discussion off the record.) MS. PISCEVICH: Let's go back on the record. It's been agreed with counsel that the original deposition will be sent to my office and that a copy of the deposition will be sent to the doctor with the original correction sheet and signature sheet. Then once that has been reviewed and signed, if you would just send that directly to Mr. Kozar (sic) and we can take care of it that way. THE WITNESS: "Mr. Kozak." Yes, I'll be happy to do that. MS. PISCEVICH: Thank you. (Discussion off the record.) MS. PISCEVICH: It's also been agreed that the	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	* * *
7 8	questions, Doctor. Let's go off the record for a second. (Discussion off the record.) MS. PISCEVICH: Let's go back on the record. It's been agreed with counsel that the original deposition will be sent to my office and that a copy of the deposition will be sent to the doctor with the original correction sheet and signature sheet. Then once that has been reviewed and signed, if you would just send that directly to Mr. Kozar (sic) and we can take care of it that way. THE WITNESS: "Mr. Kozak." Yes, I'll be happy to do that. MS. PISCEVICH: Thank you. (Discussion off the record.)	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	* * *

	78	
1	STATE OF ARIZONA)	
2) ss. COUNTY OF MARICOPA)	
3	BE IT KNOWN that the foregoing deposition	
4	was taken before me, Deborah L. Tucker, Certified	
5	Reporter No. 50464 and Notary Public in and for the	
6	County of Maricopa, State of Arizona; that the witness	
7	before testifying was duly sworn by me to testify to the	
8	whole truth; that the questions propounded to the	
9	witness and the answers of the witness thereto were taken down by me in shorthand and thereafter reduced to	
11	typewriting under my direction; that pursuant to	
12	request, notification was provided that the deposition	
13	is available for review and signature; that the	
14	foregoing pages are a true and correct transcript of all	
15	proceedings had upon the taking of said deposition, all	
16	done to the best of my skill and ability.	
17	I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am in no way	
18	related to any of the parties hereto nor am I in any way	
19 20	interested in the outcome hereof. DATED at Phoenix, Arizona, this day of	
21	, 2013.	
22	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
23		
	Notary Public	
24	CSR #50464	
25	My Commission expires: October 29, 2016	
	0000001 25, 2010	

FILED

Electronically 08-14-2013:09:46:11 AM Joey Orduna Hastings Clerk of the Court Transaction # 3921386

EXHIBIT "7"

EXHIBIT "7"

IN THE SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT OF THE STATE OF NEVADA IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF WASHOE

```
ANGLEA DECHAMBEAU and JEAN-PAUL )
DECHAMBEAU, both Individually )
and as SPECIAL ADMINISTRATORS of )
the ESTATE OF NEIL DECHAMBEAU, )

Plaintiffs, )

vs. ) Case No. CV12-00571
)
STEPHEN C. BALKENBUSH, ESQ., )
THORNDAL, ARMSTRONG, DELK, )
BALKENBUSH and EISINGER, A Nevada )
Professional Corporation, and )
DOES I through X, inclusive, )

Defendants. )
```

DEPOSITION OF MARK SEIFERT, M.D.

Phoenix, Arizona

July 1, 2013

Prepared by:
Deborah L. Tucker, RPR
Certified Reporter
(Copy)
No. 50464

		2		
1	INDEX		1	Phoenix, Arizona
2	EXAMINATION PAGE			July 1, 2013
3	By: Ms. Piscevich 4		2	8:56 o'clock a.m.
5			3	
6	EXHIBITS PAGE		4	KEITH SEIFERT, M.D.,
U	Exhibit 1 Notice of Taking Deposition of		5	called as a witness herein, having been first duly
7	Mark Seifert, M.D 6		6	sworn, was examined and testified as follows:
8	Exhibit 2 October 10, 2012 letter to Margo Piscevich from Charles Kozak 13		7	
9	margo i isocrion from Charles receate 15		8	EXAMINATION
10	Exhibit 3 December 3, 2012 letter to Fred Morady,		9	BY MS. PISCEVICH:
10 11	M.D., from Mark Seifert, M.D 16 Exhibit 4 9-7-06 Anesthesia records	1	10	Q. Would you please state your name for the
12	Exhibit 5 9-7-06 Code Blue document 32	1	11	record?
13	Exhibit 6 Expert Witness Reports of Dr. Doshi, Dr. Calkins, Dr. Bhandari, Dr. Pearl 52		12	A. Mark Seifert.
14	Di. Calcino, Di. Dilandari, Di. I Cari 32		13	Q. And, Dr. Seifert, have you ever given a
1.5	Exhibit 7 February 7, 2010 e-mail from Edward		14	deposition before?
15	Lemons to Stephen Balkenbush Re; DeChambeau		15	A. I have.
16			16	Q. And on how many occasions?
17	ITEMS REQUESTED TO BE PRODUCED		17	A. I would say probably eight or nine.
17	Page 75, Line 22	1 1	18	Q. Do I need to go over the rules of the
18	Old market data time of market of the society		19	deposition with you?
19	(Not received at time of production of transcript.)		20	A. Not for my benefit.
20			21	Q. Okay. For the court reporter's benefit, my name is Margo Piscevich. I am representing the
21 22			23	defendants in this action, and this deposition will be
23			24	taken pursuant to the Nevada Rules of Civil Procedure.
24 25		1	25	Doctor, I've always said "Seifert." It is
		3		
1	DEPOSITION OF MARK SEIFERT, M.D.	Basical Professional	1	"Seifert"?
2	commenced at 8:56 a.m. on July 1, 2013, at the offices		2	A. Yes, ma'am.
3	of Mark Seifert, M.D., 9250 North Third Street, Suite 3010, Phoenix, Arizona, before Deborah L. Tucker,		3	Q. Dr. Seifert, what is your profession or
5	Certified Reporter No. 50464, and Notary Public in and		4	occupation?
6	for the County of Maricopa, State of Arizona.		5	A. I'm a cardiologist specializing in clinical
7	* * *		6	cardiac electrophysiology.
9			7	Q. And what is your business address?
10	APPEARANCES:		8	A. 9250 North Third Street, Suite 3010, Phoenix,
11	For the Plaintiffs:		9	Arizona. And I don't recall the zip off the top of my
12	CHARLES R. KOZAK, ATTORNEY AT LAW By: Charles R. Kozak, Esq.	1	0	head.
4	1225 Tarleton Way	1	1	Q. Doctor, when did you first begin working in
13	Reno, Nevada 89523	1	2	private practice in the Phoenix area?
4	(775) 622-0711 Kozak 131 @charter net	1	3	A. That would have been on or about October 2004.
5	Kozak131@charter.net For the Defendants:	1	4	Q. And you've been in the Phoenix area since
	PISCEVICH & FENNER	1	5	2004?
16	By: Margo Piscevich, Esq.	1	6	A. Yes.
	499 West Plumb Lane	1	7	Q. When were you first contacted by Mr. Kozar
7	Suite 201		0	(sic)?
17	Suite 201 Reno. Nevada 89509	1	0	(515).
	Suite 201 Reno, Nevada 89509 (775) 329-0958		9	A. I don't recall the exact date. I think we're
18	Reno, Nevada 89509	1		A. I don't recall the exact date. I think we're
18	Reno, Nevada 89509 (775) 329-0958	1 2	9	A. I don't recall the exact date. I think we're probably talking about maybe eight or nine months ago.
18 19 20	Reno, Nevada 89509 (775) 329-0958	1 2 2	9 .0 .1	 A. I don't recall the exact date. I think we're probably talking about maybe eight or nine months ago. Q. So, it would be the summer or fall of 2012?
18 19 20 21 22	Reno, Nevada 89509 (775) 329-0958	1 2 2 2	9 0 21 22	 A. I don't recall the exact date. I think we're probably talking about maybe eight or nine months ago. Q. So, it would be the summer or fall of 2012? A. If you'd like me to review some of my computer
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Reno, Nevada 89509 (775) 329-0958	1 2 2 2 2 2	9 .0 .1	 A. I don't recall the exact date. I think we're probably talking about maybe eight or nine months ago. Q. So, it would be the summer or fall of 2012?

marked as Exhibit 1 to this deposition. (Deposition Exhibit 1 was marked for identification.) Q. BY MS. PISCEVICH: Did you receive a copy of Exhibit 1 before coming here today? A. I don't recall specifically but I assume 1 did. Q. Okay. It's the notice to take your deposition. And attached to the second page are a series of documents that I have asked you to bring with you. And may I borrow the exhibit one second? I asked you to bring your current curriculum to receive the recall specifically — and this sticks in my mind only because we spoke briefly last night and he mentioned it again.— that they found me in a 20-minute critical ever the interior case? A. That's correct. Q. Well, I think what were going to have to do, stince this is a record and these will be the attachment to Exhibit 1, we will need to make arrangements with the countreporter, and probably e-mail is fine with her, but well make those arrangements at the end of the counters and letters and correspondence, you have that on the e-drive, as well? A. That's correct. Q. Any scientifies, technical or any professional texts or treatises that your referred to or replied upon? A. That's correct. Q. Any scientifies, technical or any professional texts or treatises that your referred to or replied upon? A. That's correct. Q. And then I guess the general information, like contacts and letters and correspondence, you have that on the e-drive, as well? A. Be-mail - Q. E-mail? A. Be-mail - Q. Any climitife, technical or any professional texts or treatises that your referred to or replied upon? A. E-mail - Q. Any climitife, technical or any professional texts or treatises that your referred to or replied upon? A. That's correct. Q. And then I guess the general information, like contacts and letters and correspondence, you have that on the e-drive, as well? A. I be was a deposition. Q. And flate in one of those bocuses you were the defendant? A. Have you ever testified in court in a medical malpractice action? A. Conly as a defendant on o					
Deposition Exhibit I was marked for 3 identification.) Q. MS MS. PISCEVICH: Did you receive a copy of 5 Exhibit I before coming here today? A. I don't recall specifically but I assume I 5 deposition. And attached to the second page are a series of documents that I have asked you to bring with 19 you. And may I borrow the exhibit one second? 1 asked you to bring your current curriculum 13 vitue. Do you have that? 14 A. I have, I believe, all of those documents on my hard drive on my computer, which I can deliver in 6 electronic format immediately, or by e-mail if you 17 prefer. 16 electronic format immediately, or by e-mail if you 17 prefer. 17 years and probably e-mail is fine with the 18 court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with the 19 court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with the 19 court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with the 20 court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with the 21 court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with the 22 complete file concerning this matter. 20 And have any of those been as expert witnesses 1 in a - strike that. 1 In any of those depositions. 20 Q. And have any of those been as expert witnesses 2 in a - strike that. 1 In any of those depositions. 20 Q. And have any of those been as expert witnesses 2 in a - strike that. 22 In any of those depositions. 20 Q. And have any of those been as expert witnesses 2 in a - strike that. 22 In any of those depositions. 20 Q. And have any of those been as expert witnesses 2 in a - strike that. 22 In any of those been as expert witnesses 2 in a - strike that. 22 In any of those been as expert witnesses 2 in a - strike that. 23 In any of those depositions. 24 And I take it on your hard drive is your 24 And I take it on your hard drive is your 25 Complete file concerning this matter. 25 In a medical malpractice action? 26 A. That's correct. 27 Q. And then 1 guess the general information, like 28 contacts and letters and correspondence, you have that 29 Complete, but, certainly, the 30 Complete, but, certainly, the 30			6		8
3 identification.) 4 Q. BY MS. PISCEVICH: Did you receive a copy of Exhibit I before coming here today? 6 A. I don't recall specifically but I assume I 7 1 2 2 3 3 4 3 3 4 3 3 4 3 3	1	marked as Exhibit 1 to this deposition.		1	Q. And I assume you received a telephone call?
4 Q. By MS. PISCEVICH: Did you receive a copy of 5 Eshibit 1 before coming here today? 6 A. I don't recall specifically but I assume I 7 did. 8 Q. Okay. It's the notice to take your 9 deposition. And attached to the second page are a 9 series of documents that I have asked you to bring with 11 you. And may I borrow the exhibit one second? 12 I asked you to bring your current curriculum 13 vitae. Do you have that? 14 A. I have, I believe, all of those documents on 15 my hard drive on my computer, which I can deliver in 16 electronic format immediately, or by e-mail if you prefer. 18 Q. Well, I think what we're going to have to do, 19 since this is a record and these will be the attachment to 16 Eshibit I, we will need to make arrangements with the 21 court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with her, 22 but we'll make those arrangements at the end of the 3 deposition. 24 And I take it on your hard drive is your 25 complete file concerning this matter. 27 I a. A. That's correct. 2 Q. Your billing records? 3 A. That's correct. 4 Q. Any electific, technical or any professional texts or treatises that you referred to or replied upon? A. That's correct. 9 Q. Your billing records? 3 A. That's correct. 19 Q. And then I guess the general information, like 2 contacts and letters and correspondence, you have that on the e-drive, as well? 4 A. I should have, in a general sense. I don't 8 km ow'f they're entirely complete, but, certainly, the more recent years should be. 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see 17 you are given the approximately when you were first 17 you can give me approximately when you were first 17 you can give me approximately when you were first 18 your electronic file and see 18 your provided persition to the more recent years should be. 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see 19 Q. Would you look in your electron	2	(Deposition Exhibit 1 was marked for		2	 I believe so, but I don't recall whether it
Sometime to the force coming here today?	3	identification.)		3	was telephone or e-mail communication.
6 A. I think he mentioned specifically — and this did. 7 did. 8 Q. Okay. It's the notice to take your deposition. And attached to the second page are a series of documents that I have asked you to bring with 10 you. And may I borrow the schibit one second? 12 I asked you to bring your current curriculum 13 vitae. Do you have that? 13 vitae. Do you have that? 14 A. I have, I believe, all of those documents on electronic format immediately, or by e-mail if you prefer. 15 Q. Well, I think what we're going to have to do, 16 since this is a record and these will be the attachment to Exhibit 1, we will need to make arrangements with the 20 court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with her, 22 the we'll make those arrangements at the end of the 23 deposition. 24 And I take it on your hard drive is your 25 complete file concerning this matter. 25 complete file concerning this matter. 26 A. That's correct. 27 Q. And then I guess the general information, like 26 contacts and letters and correspondence, you have that on the e-drive, as well? 28 A. I should have, in a general sense. I don't 17 know if they're entirely complete, extincting 19 and 19 contacts and letters and correspondence, you have that on the e-drive, as well? 28 A. I should have, in a general sense. I don't 17 know if they're entirely complete, but, certainly, the more recent years should be. 29 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and second as was a expert witness? 20 A. As far as that, my first review of the records was gon or about September 30th. I would assume the initial contact was probably earlier in the same month.	4	Q. BY MS. PISCEVICH: Did you receive a copy of		4	Q. And did Mr. Kozar (sic) tell you how he found
6	5			5	your name?
7 did. 8 Q. Okay. It's the notice to take your deposition. And attached to the second page are a series of documents that I have asked you to bring with you. And may I borrow the exhibit one second? 12 I asked you to bring your current curriculum 13 vitae. Do you have that? 14 A. I have, I believe, all of those documents on my hard drive on my computer, which I can deliver in 16 electronic format immediately, or by e-mail if you 17 prefer. 18 Q. Well, I think what we're going to have to do, since this is a record and these will be the attachment 19 to bixhibit 1, we will need to make arrangements with the 20 to bxhibit 1, we will need to make arrangements with the 20 court percorer, and probably — wails if an ewith her, 21 to well make those arrangements at the end of the 22 deposition. 23 deposition. 24 And I take it on your hard drive is your 25 complete file concerning this matter. 26 Q. Your billing records? 27 A. That's correct. 28 Q. And how many times have you given a deposition 29 to an expert witness in a medical malpractice action? 29 And how many times have you given a deposition 20 And how many times have you given a deposition 20 And how many times have you given a deposition 20 And how many times have you given a deposition 20 And how many times have you given a deposition 20 And how many times have you given a deposition 20 And how many times have you given a deposition 21 And how many times have you given a deposition 22 And how many times have you given a deposition 23 And how many times have you given a deposition 24 And how many times have you given a deposition 25 And how many times have you given a deposition 26 And how many times have you given a deposition 27 And how many times have you given a deposition 28 And how many times have you given a deposition 29 And how many times have you given a deposition 29 And how many times have you giv	- 2			6	A. I think he mentioned specifically and this
8 Q. Okay. It's the notice to take your 9 deposition. And attached to the second page are a 1 2 2 2 2 3 3 2 3 3 3				7	- //
9 deposition. And attached to the second page are a 10 series of documents that I have asked you to bring with 17 you. And may I borrow the exhibit one second? 12 I asked you to bring your current curriculum 13 viaxe. Do you have that? 14 A. I have, I believe, all of those documents on 15 my hard drive on my computer, which I can deliver in 16 electronic format immediately, or by e-mail if you 16 electronic format immediately, or by e-mail if you 17 prefer. 18 Q. Well, I think what we're going to have to do, 19 since this is a record and these will be the attachment 10 to Exhibit I, we will need to make arrangements with the 12 to treporter, and probably e-mail is fine with her, 12 but we'll make those arrangements at the end of the 13 deposition. 18 deposition. 19 A. That's correct. 19 A. That's correct. 19 A. That's correct. 10 A. That's correct. 11 A. That's correct. 12 Q. Your billing records? 12 A. That's correct. 13 A. That's correct. 14 Q. Any selentific, technical or any professional 16 texts not treatises that you referred to or replied upon? 16 A. E-mail - 16 A. E-mail - 17 Q. E-mail? 17 Q. And did you have records concerning 18 other medical malpractice action? 19 Q. Have you ever testified in court in a medical malpractice action? 10 Q. And did you have records concerning 19 Q. All right. And do you have records concerning 19 Q. All right. And do you have records concerning 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see 19 Q. Would you look in your electron				11	
series of documents that I have asked you to bring with 11 you. And may I borrow the exhibit one second? 12 Is asked you to bring your current curriculum 13 vitae. Do you have that? 14 A. I have, I believe, all of those documents on 15 my hard drive on my computer, which I can deliver in 16 electronic format immediately, or by e-mail if you 17 prefer. 28 Q. Well, I think what we're going to have to do, 29 since this is a record and these will be the attachment 20 to Exhibit I, we will need to make arrangements with the 21 court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with her, 22 but well make those arrangements at the end of the 23 deposition. 24 And I take it on your hard drive is your 25 complete file concerning this matter. 7					
11 you. And may I borrow the exhibit one second? 12 I asked you to bring your current curriculum 13 vitae. Do you have that? 14 A. I have, I believe, all of those documents on my hard drive on my computer, which I can deliver in electronic format immediately, or by e-mail if you prefer. 18 Q. Well, I think what we're going to have to do, since this is a record and these will be the attachment to 16 Exhibit I, we will need to make arrangements with the court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with her, court reporter and probably e-mail is fine with her, court reporter and probably e-mail is fine with her, court reporter and probably e-mail is fine with her, court reporter. 10 A. That's correct. 11 Case? 12 Q. Your billing records? 22 Q. And have any of those depositions, was your role a				10	O. So. I take it you didn't know him before this
I asked you to bring your current curriculum viae. Do you have that? 1 A. A. Thave, I believe, all of those documents on my hard drive on my computer, which I can deliver in electronic format immediately, or by e-mail if you prefer. 1 Q. Well, I think what we're going to have to do, since this is a record and these will be the attachment to to Exhibit I, we will need to make arrangements with the court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with her, to twell make those arrangements at the end of the doposition. 2 And Lake it on your hard drive is your complete file concerning this matter. 2 A. That's correct. 3 A. That's correct. 4 Q. Your billing records? 4 Q. And your seientific, technical or any professional texts or treatises that you referred to or replied upon? 4 A. That's correct. 4 Q. And then I guess the general information, like contacts and letters and correspondence, you have that on the e-drive, as well? 5 A. That's correct. 6 Q. And have you ever testified in noe of those two cases you were the defendant? 7 Q. And then I guess the general information, like contacts and letters and correspondence, you have that on the e-drive, as well? 6 A. E-mail - 10 Q. E-mail? 11 Q. E-mail? 12 Q. And do you have records concerning of the medical malpractice actions in which you've been retained as an expert witness? 13 Q. All right. And do you have records concerning of the medical malpractice actions in which you've been retained as an expert witness? 12 Q. And did you receive a defense verdict in that case? 13 A. That's correct. 9 Q. And did you receive a defense verdict in that case? 14 A. That's correct. 9 Q. And did you receive a defense verdict in that case? 15 A. That's correct. 16 Q. And did you receive a defense verdict in that case? 17 Q. And did you receive a defense verdict in that case? 18 A. That's correct. 19 Q. And did you receive a defense verdict in that case? 19 Q. And on the other time that you were an expert witness, do you recall what type of case it was? A. I b	10000				
vitae. Do you have that? A. I have, I believe, all of those documents on my hard drive on my computer, which I can deliver in electronic format immediately, or by e-mail if you prefer. Q. Well, I think what we're going to have to do, since this is a record and these will be the attachment to Exhibit 1, we will need to make arrangements with the court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with her, to the Exhibit 1, we will need to make arrangements with the court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with her, to the Exhibit 1, we will need to make arrangements with the court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with her, to the Exhibit 1, we will need to make arrangements with the court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with her, to the Exhibit 1, we will need to make arrangements with the court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with her, to the Exhibit 1, we will need to make arrangements with the court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with her, to the Exhibit 1, we will need to make arrangements with the court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with her, to the Exhibit 1, we will need to make arrangements with the court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with her, to the Exhibit 1, we will need to make arrangements with the court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with her, to the Exhibit 1, we will need to make arrangements with the court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with her, to the Exhibit 1, we will need to make arrangements with the court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with her, to the Exhibit 1, we will need to make arrangements with the court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with her, to the Exhibit 1, we will need to make arrangements with the court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with her, to the Exhibit 1, and the Exhibit 1					
14 A. I have, I believe, all of those documents on my hard drive on my computer, which I can deliver in 16 electronic format immediately, or by e-mail if you 17 prefer. 18 Q. Well, I think what we're going to have to do, 19 since this is a record and these will be the attachment 19 to Exhibit I, we will need to make arrangements with the 19 court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with her, 21 to Exhibit I, we will need to make arrangements with the 22 deposition. 23 mere than 19 mere to court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with her, 22 to the Well make those arrangements at the end of the 23 deposition. 23 mere twitness in a medical malpractice action? 24 And I take it on your hard drive is your 25 complete file concerning this matter. 25 Q. And have any of those been as expert witnesses an expert witness in a medical malpractice action? 26 A. That's correct. 27 Q. Your billing records? 28 A. That's correct. 29 Q. Your billing records? 29 A. I believe so. Q. And how many times have you given a deposition 29 in a medical malpractice action? 20 And have you ever testified in court in a medical malpractice action? 29 A. I believe that would have been one or two. 30 Q. And have you ever testified in court in a medical malpractice action? 30 Q. And have you ever testified in court in a medical malpractice action? 31 medical malpractice action? 32 Medical malpractice action? 33 A. That's correct. 34 medical malpractice action? 35 A. Only as a defendant on one occasion. 36 Q. So, I take it in one of those two cases you were the defendant? 39 Q. All right. And do you have records concerning 30 Q. All right. And do you have records concerning 31 A. I have not. 30 Q. And have you ever testified in Nevada? 31 A. I have not. 31 A. I have not. 32 Mean or about September 30th. I you'ld assume the 32 Mean or about September 30th. I you'ld assume the 32 Mean or about September 30th. I you'ld assume the 34 mich and the second case was settled. 32 Mean or about September 30th. I you'ld assume the 34 mich and the secon				10000	
15 my hard drive on my computer, which I can deliver in lelectronic format immediately, or by e-mail if you prefer. 18 Q. Well, I think what we're going to have to do, since this is a record and these will be the attachment to Exhibit 1, we will need to make arrangements with the court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with her, 22 but we'll make those arrangements at the end of the 23 deposition. 29 Mand I take it on your hard drive is your 24 A. I believe so. 20 And have any of those been as expert witnesses in a strike that. 21 In any of those depositions, was your role as an expert witness in a medical malpractice action? 22 A. I believe so. 23 A. That's correct. 24 Q. Your billing records? 3 A. That's correct. 4 Q. Any scientific, technical or any professional texts or treatises that you referred to or replied upon? 4 A. That's correct. 5 Q. And then I guess the general information, like contacts and letters and correspondence, you have that on the e-drive, as well? 2 A. E-mail 2 Q. E-mail? 2 A. I should have, in a general sense. I don't know if they're entirely complete, but, certainly, the more recent years should be. 20 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see if you can give me approximately when you were first contacted by Mr. Kozar (sic)? 3 A. As far as that, my first review of the records was on or aboul September 30th. I would assume the initial contact was probably earlier in the same month.	1				
le electronic format immediately, or by e-mail if you prefer. 17				7	
17 prefer. 18 Q. Well, I think what we're going to have to do, 19 since this is a record and these will be the attachment to Exhibit I, we will need to make arrangements with the 20 court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with her, 21 but we'll make those arrangements at the end of the 22 court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with her, 21 ln any of those been as expert witnesses in a strike that. 22 ln any of those depositions, was your role as 23 an expert witness in a medical malpractice action? 24 A. I believe so. 25 Q. And how many times have you given a deposition 26 A. That's correct. 27 A. I believe that would have been one or two. 3 A. That's correct. 4 Q. Any aciontific, technical or any professional texts or treatises that you referred to or replied upon? 4 Q. Any aciontific, technical or any professional texts or treatises that you referred to or replied upon? 5 A. That's correct. 9 Q. And then I guess the general information, like contacts and letters and correspondence, you have that 9 on the e-drive, as well? 9 Q. E-mail? 11 Q. E-mail? 12 A correspondence, yes, ma'am. 12 A correspondence, yes, ma'am. 13 Q. All right. And do you have records concerning the more recent years should be. 16 A. I should have, in a general sense. I don't know if they're entirely complete, but, certainly, the more recent years should be. 16 A. I should have, in a general sense. I don't know if they're entirely complete, but, certainly, the more recent years should be. 17 know if they're entirely complete, but, certainly, the more recent years should be. 18 know if they're entirely complete, but, certainly, the more recent years should be. 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see 19 Q. Other than 20 A. A s far as that, my first review of the records 20 know or about September 30th. I would assume the initial contact was probably earlier in the same month. 21 know or about September 30th. I would assume the initial contact					O. Now, with respect to your prior testimony you
18 Over what period of time? 19					
since this is a record and these will be the attachment to Exhibit 1, we will need to make arrangements with the court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with her, 22 but we'll make those arrangements at the end of the 23 deposition. 23 deposition. 24 And I take it on your hard drive is your 25 complete file concerning this matter. 25 deposition. 26 A. That's correct. 27 Q. Your billing records? 28 A. That's correct. 29 And have any of those depositions, was your role as an expert witness in a medical malpractice action? 29 A. I believe so. Q. And how many times have you given a deposition 29 in a medical malpractice action? A. I believe that would have been one or two. Q. And have any of those depositions, was your role as an expert witness in a medical malpractice action? A. I believe so. Q. And how many times have you given a deposition 29 in a medical malpractice action? A. I believe that would have been one or two. Q. And have any of those depositions, was your role as an expert witness in a medical malpractice action? A. I believe that would have been one or two. Q. And have any of those depositions, was your role as an expert witness in a medical malpractice action? A. I believe that would have been one or two. Q. And have any of those depositions, was your role as an expert witness in a medical malpractice action? A. I believe that would have been one or two. Q. And have any of those depositions, was your role as an expert witness in a medical malpractice action? A. I believe that would have been one or two. Q. And have any of those depositions, was your role as an expert witness in a medical malpractice action? A. I believe that would have been one or two. Q. And have any of those depositions and respect witness in a medical malpractice action? A. I believe that would have been one or two. Q. And have any of those depositions on an expert witness in a medical malpractice action? A. I have not one or two cases? Q. And have our extentific products of the product have product have product have product		•			
20 to Exhibit 1, we will need to make arrangements with the court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with her, 21 but we'll make those arrangements at the end of the 22 but we'll make those arrangements at the end of the 23 deposition. 23 an expert witness in a medical malpractice action? 24 A. I believe so. 25 complete file concerning this matter. 25 was no or about September 30th. I would assume the 26 in the file with weren't specifically medical malpractice. 26 on which I was no or about September 30th. I would assume the 24 initial contact was probably earlier in the same month.	100000	the state of the s			
21 court reporter, and probably e-mail is fine with her, 22 but we'll make those arrangements at the end of the 23 deposition. 24 And I take it on your hard drive is your 25 complete file concerning this matter. 26 Q. And how many times have you given a deposition 77 Q. And how many times have you given a deposition 78 Q. Your billing records? 3 A. That's correct. 4 Q. Any scientific, technical or any professional 5 texts or treatises that you referred to or replied upon? 6 A. That's correct. 9 A. Only as a defendant on one occasion. 9 C. So, I take it in one of those two cases you were the defendant? 9 on the e-drive, as well? 10 A. E-mail - 11 Q. E-mail? 11 Q. E-mail? 12 A correspondence, you have that of ther medical malpractice action? 13 Q. All right. And do you have records concerning of the medical malpractice action in which you've been retained as an expert witness in a medical malpractice action? 11 A. That's correct. 9 A. I believe that would have been one or two. 12 A. Only as a defendant on one occasion. 13 Q. All right. And do over have that of the more recent years should be. 14 A. That's correct. 15 retained as an expert witness? 16 A. I should have, in a general sense. I don't know if they're entirely complete, but, certainly, the more recent years should be. 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see if you can give me approximately when you were first contacted by Mr. Kozar (sic)? 2 A. Safar as that, my first review of the records was on or about September 30th. I would assume the initial contact was probably earlier in the same month.				20	
but we'll make those arrangements at the end of the deposition. And I take it on your hard drive is your complete file concerning this matter. 7					
23 an expert witness in a medical malpractice action? 24 A. I believe so. 25 Q. And how many times have you given a deposition 7	1			22	In any of those depositions, was your role as
24 And I take it on your hard drive is your 25 complete file concerning this matter. 7 1 A. That's correct. 2 Q. Your billing records? 3 A. That's correct. 4 Q. Any scientific, technical or any professional 5 texts or treatises that you referred to or replied upon? 6 A. That's correct. 7 Q. And then I guess the general information, like 8 contacts and letters and correspondence, you have that 9 on the e-drive, as well? 10 A. E-mail 11 Q. E-mail? 11 Q. E-mail? 12 A correspondence, yes, ma'am. 13 Q. All right. And do you have records concerning 14 other medical malpractice action? 15 A. That's correct. 6 Q. So, I take it in one of those two cases you 16 A. I have not. 17 Q. And did you receive a defense verdict in that 18 case? 19 Q. And on the other time that you were an expert 19 witness, do you recall what type of case it was? 10 A. I should have, in a general sense. I don't 10 R. I should have, in a general sense. I don't 11 R. I believe that would have been one or two. 11 Q. And on the other time that you were an expert 12 witness, do you recall what type of case it was? 13 A. I did not. 14 Q. And on the other time that you were an expert 15 witness, do you recall what type of case it was? 16 A. I should have, in a general sense. I don't 17 know if they're entirely complete, but, certainly, the 18 more recent years should be. 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see 20 if you can give me approximately when you were first 21 contacted by Mr. Kozar (sic)? 22 A. As far as that, my first review of the records 23 was on or about September 30th. I would assume the 24 initial contact was probably earlier in the same month. 24 A. I believe that would have been one or two cases 24 in which I wasn't personally involved, but was an expert 25 for medical malpractice. But there have also been 26 several others that weren't specifically medical					
25 complete file concerning this matter. 7				24	
1 A. That's correct. 2 Q. Your billing records? 3 A. That's correct. 4 Q. Any scientific, technical or any professional 5 texts or treatises that you referred to or replied upon? 6 A. That's correct. 7 Q. And then I guess the general information, like 8 contacts and letters and correspondence, you have that 9 on the e-drive, as well? 10 A. E-mail? 11 Q. E-mail? 12 A correspondence, yes, ma'am. 13 Q. All right. And do you have records concerning 14 other medical malpractice actions in which you've been 15 retained as an expert witness? 16 A. I should have, in a general sense. I don't 17 know if they're entirely complete, but, certainly, the 18 more recent years should be. 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see 10 if you can give me approximately when you were first 12 contacted by Mr. Kozar (sic)? 13 A. I believe that would have been one or two. 14 M. I believe that would have been one or two. 25 A. I believe that would have been one or two. 26 A. I believe that would have been one or two. 27 A. I believe that would have been one or two. 28 A. I believe that would have been one or two. 3 Q. And have you ever testified in court in a 4 medical malpractice action? 4 M. Only as a defendant on one occasion. 4 M. That's correct. 5 A. That's correct. 9 Q. Have you ever testified in Nevada? 10 A. I have not. 11 Q. And did you receive a defense verdict in that 12 case? 13 A. I did not. 14 Q. And on the other time that you were an expert 15 witness, do you recall what type of case it was? 16 A. Actually, there were two cases in which I was 17 anamed defendant that I provided deposition testimony, 18 an amed defendant that I provided deposition testimony, 18 an amed defendant that I provided deposition testimony, 18 an amed defendant that I provided deposition testimony, 19 and the second case was settled. 19 Q. Other than 20 if you can give me approximately when you were first 21 in which I wasn't personally involved, but was an expert 22 for medical malpractice. But there have also been 23 was on or	25			25	Q. And how many times have you given a deposition
1 in a medical malpractice action? 2 Q. Your billing records? 3 A. That's correct. 4 Q. Any scientific, technical or any professional 5 texts or treatises that you referred to or replied upon? 6 A. That's correct. 7 Q. And then I guess the general information, like 8 contacts and letters and correspondence, you have that 9 on the e-drive, as well? 10 A. E-mail- 11 Q. E-mail? 11 Q. E-mail? 12 A correspondence, yes, ma'am. 13 Q. All right. And do you have records concerning 14 other medical malpractice action? 15 A. Only as a defendant on one occasion. 6 Q. So, I take it in one of those two cases you were the defendant? 8 A. That's correct. 9 Q. Have you ever testified in Nevada? 10 A. I have not. 11 Q. And did you receive a defense verdict in that case? 12 case? 13 A. I did not. 14 Q. And on the other time that you were an expert witness, do you recall what type of case it was? 15 A. Actually, there were two cases in which I was a named defendant that I provided deposition testimony, and the second case was settled. 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see if you can give me approximately when you were first contacted by Mr. Kozar (sic)? 2 A. As far as that, my first review of the records was on or about September 30th. I would assume the initial contact was probably earlier in the same month.		ALA STATE OF THE S	7		0
2 A. I believe that would have been one or two. 3 A. That's correct. 4 Q. Any scientific, technical or any professional 5 texts or treatises that you referred to or replied upon? 6 A. That's correct. 7 Q. And then I guess the general information, like 8 contacts and letters and correspondence, you have that 9 on the e-drive, as well? 10 A. E-mail 11 Q. E-mail? 11 Q. E-mail? 12 A correspondence, yes, ma'am. 13 Q. All right. And do you have records concerning 14 other medical malpractice actions in which you've been 15 retained as an expert witness? 16 A. I should have, in a general sense. I don't 17 know if they're entirely complete, but, certainly, the 18 more recent years should be. 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see 20 if you can give me approximately when you were first 21 contacted by Mr. Kozar (sic)? 22 A. As far as that, my first review of the records 23 was on or about September 30th. I would assume the 24 initial contact was probably earlier in the same month.			'		
A. That's correct. Q. Any scientific, technical or any professional texts or treatises that you referred to or replied upon? A. That's correct. Q. And then I guess the general information, like contacts and letters and correspondence, you have that on the e-drive, as well? A. E-mail 10 A. E-mail 11 Q. E-mail? 12 A correspondence, yes, ma'am. 13 Q. All right. And do you have records concerning other medical malpractice actions in which you've been retained as an expert witness? A. I should have, in a general sense. I don't know if they're entirely complete, but, certainly, the more recent years should be. Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see if you can give me approximately when you were first contacted by Mr. Kozar (sic)? A. As far as that, my first review of the records was on or about September 30th. I would assume the initial contact was probably earlier in the same month. 3 Q. And have you ever testified in court in a medical malpractice action? A. Only as a defendant on one occasion. Q. So, I take it in one of those two cases you were the defendant? A. That's correct. Q. Have you ever testified in Nevada? A. I have not. Q. And did you receive a defense verdict in that case? A. I did not. Q. And on the other time that you were an expert witness, do you recall what type of case it was? A. Actually, there were two cases in which I was a named defendant that I provided deposition testimony, and the second case was settled. Q. Other than A. I believe there may have been one or two cases in which I wasn't personally involved, but was an expert for medical malpractice. But there have also been several others that were product liability or an expert in another context that weren't specifically medical					The state of the s
4 Q. Any scientific, technical or any professional 5 texts or treatises that you referred to or replied upon? 6 A. That's correct. 7 Q. And then I guess the general information, like 8 contacts and letters and correspondence, you have that 9 on the e-drive, as well? 10 A. E-mail 11 Q. E-mail? 11 Q. E-mail? 12 A correspondence, yes, ma'am. 13 Q. All right. And do you have records concerning 14 other medical malpractice actions in which you've been 15 retained as an expert witness? 16 A. I should have, in a general sense. I don't 17 know if they're entirely complete, but, certainly, the 18 more recent years should be. 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see 16 if you can give me approximately when you were first 20 contacted by Mr. Kozar (sic)? 21 A. As far as that, my first review of the records 22 was on or about September 30th. I would assume the 24 initial contact was probably earlier in the same month. 25 A. Only as a defendant on one occasion. 6 Q. So, I take it in one of those two cases you were the defendant? 7 were the defendant? 8 A. That's correct. 9 Q. Have you ever testified in Nevada? 10 A. I have not. 11 Q. And did you receive a defense verdict in that case? 12 A. I did not. 14 Q. And on the other time that you were an expert witness, do you recall what type of case it was? 15 A. Actually, there were two cases in which I was a named defendant that I provided deposition testimony, and the second case was settled. 19 Q. Other than 20 Giber than 21 A. I believe there may have been one or two cases in which I wasn't personally involved, but was an expert for medical malpractice. But there have also been several others that were product liability or an expert in another context that weren't specifically medical					
texts or treatises that you referred to or replied upon? A. That's correct. Q. And then I guess the general information, like contacts and letters and correspondence, you have that on the e-drive, as well? A. E-mail Q. E-mail? A correspondence, yes, ma'am. Q. All right. And do you have records concerning retained as an expert witness? A. I should have, in a general sense. I don't know if they're entirely complete, but, certainly, the more recent years should be. Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see if you can give me approximately when you were first contacted by Mr. Kozar (sic)? A. That's correct. Q. And did you receive a defense verdict in that case? A. I did not. Q. And on the other time that you were an expert witness, do you recall what type of case it was? A. Actually, there were two cases in which I was a named defendant that I provided deposition testimony, and the second case was settled. Q. Other than A. I believe there may have been one or two cases in which I wasn't personally involved, but was an expert for medical malpractice. But there have also been several others that were product liability or an expert in another context that weren't specifically medical	588				
A. That's correct. Q. And then I guess the general information, like contacts and letters and correspondence, you have that on the e-drive, as well? A. E-mail Q. E-mail? A correspondence, yes, ma'am. Q. All right. And do you have records concerning other medical malpractice actions in which you've been retained as an expert witness? A. I should have, in a general sense. I don't know if they're entirely complete, but, certainly, the more recent years should be. Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see if you can give me approximately when you were first contacted by Mr. Kozar (sic)? A. As far as that, my first review of the records was on or about September 30th. I would assume the initial contact was probably earlier in the same month.					
7 Q. And then I guess the general information, like 8 contacts and letters and correspondence, you have that 9 on the e-drive, as well? 10 A. E-mail 11 Q. E-mail? 11 Q. E-mail? 12 A correspondence, yes, ma'am. 13 Q. All right. And do you have records concerning 14 other medical malpractice actions in which you've been 15 retained as an expert witness? 16 A. I should have, in a general sense. I don't 17 know if they're entirely complete, but, certainly, the 18 more recent years should be. 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see 10 Q. Other than 20 if you can give me approximately when you were first 21 contacted by Mr. Kozar (sic)? 22 A. As far as that, my first review of the records 23 was on or about September 30th. I would assume the 24 initial contact was probably earlier in the same month.					
8 contacts and letters and correspondence, you have that 9 on the e-drive, as well? 10 A. E-mail 11 Q. E-mail? 11 Q. E-mail? 12 A correspondence, yes, ma'am. 13 Q. All right. And do you have records concerning 14 other medical malpractice actions in which you've been 15 retained as an expert witness? 16 A. I should have, in a general sense. I don't 17 know if they're entirely complete, but, certainly, the 18 more recent years should be. 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see 20 if you can give me approximately when you were first 21 contacted by Mr. Kozar (sic)? 22 A. As far as that, my first review of the records 23 was on or about September 30th. I would assume the 24 initial contact was probably earlier in the same month. 28 A. That's correct. 9 Q. Have you ever testified in Nevada? 10 A. I have not. 11 Q. And did you receive a defense verdict in that 12 case? 13 A. I did not. 14 Q. And on the other time that you were an expert 15 witness, do you recall what type of case it was? 16 A. Actually, there were two cases in which I was 17 a named defendant that I provided deposition testimony, 18 and the second case was settled. 19 Q. Other than 20 if you can give me approximately when you were first 21 contacted by Mr. Kozar (sic)? 22 A. As far as that, my first review of the records 23 was on or about September 30th. I would assume the 24 initial contact was probably earlier in the same month.	5000				
9 on the e-drive, as well? 10 A. E-mail 11 Q. E-mail? 11 Q. E-mail? 12 A correspondence, yes, ma'am. 13 Q. All right. And do you have records concerning 14 other medical malpractice actions in which you've been 15 retained as an expert witness? 16 A. I should have, in a general sense. I don't 17 know if they're entirely complete, but, certainly, the 18 more recent years should be. 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see 10 if you can give me approximately when you were first 21 contacted by Mr. Kozar (sic)? 22 A. As far as that, my first review of the records 23 was on or about September 30th. I would assume the 24 initial contact was probably earlier in the same month. 29 Q. Have you ever testified in Nevada? 10 A. I have not. 11 Q. And did you receive a defense verdict in that 12 case? 13 A. I did not. 14 Q. And on the other time that you were an expert 15 witness, do you recall what type of case it was? 16 A. Actually, there were two cases in which I was 17 a named defendant that I provided deposition testimony, 18 and the second case was settled. 19 Q. Other than 20 if you can give me approximately when you were first 21 contacted by Mr. Kozar (sic)? 22 A. As far as that, my first review of the records 23 was on or about September 30th. I would assume the 24 initial contact was probably earlier in the same month.					
10 A. E-mail 11 Q. E-mail? 12 A correspondence, yes, ma'am. 13 Q. All right. And do you have records concerning 14 other medical malpractice actions in which you've been 15 retained as an expert witness? 16 A. I should have, in a general sense. I don't 17 know if they're entirely complete, but, certainly, the 18 more recent years should be. 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see 20 if you can give me approximately when you were first 21 contacted by Mr. Kozar (sic)? 22 A. As far as that, my first review of the records 23 was on or about September 30th. I would assume the 24 initial contact was probably earlier in the same month. 20 In A. I have not. 21 Q. And did you receive a defense verdict in that 22 case? 23 A. I did not. 24 A. Actually, there were that you were an expert witness, do you recall what type of case it was? 25 A. Actually, there were two cases in which I was a named defendant that I provided deposition testimony, and the second case was settled. 26 Q. Other than 27 A. I believe there may have been one or two cases in which I wasn't personally involved, but was an expert for medical malpractice. But there have also been several others that were product liability or an expert in another context that weren't specifically medical	-	The state of the s			
11 Q. E-mail? 12 A correspondence, yes, ma'am. 13 Q. All right. And do you have records concerning 14 other medical malpractice actions in which you've been 15 retained as an expert witness? 16 A. I should have, in a general sense. I don't 17 know if they're entirely complete, but, certainly, the 18 more recent years should be. 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see 20 if you can give me approximately when you were first 21 contacted by Mr. Kozar (sic)? 22 A. As far as that, my first review of the records 23 was on or about September 30th. I would assume the 24 initial contact was probably earlier in the same month. 11 Q. And did you receive a defense verdict in that 12 case? 13 A. I did not. 14 Q. And on the other time that you were an expert 15 witness, do you recall what type of case it was? 16 A. Actually, there were two cases in which I was 17 a named defendant that I provided deposition testimony, 18 and the second case was settled. 19 Q. Other than 20 A. I believe there may have been one or two cases 21 in which I wasn't personally involved, but was an expert 22 for medical malpractice. But there have also been 23 several others that were product liability or an expert 24 in another context that weren't specifically medical					
12 A correspondence, yes, ma'am. 13 Q. All right. And do you have records concerning 14 other medical malpractice actions in which you've been 15 retained as an expert witness? 16 A. I should have, in a general sense. I don't 17 know if they're entirely complete, but, certainly, the 18 more recent years should be. 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see 20 if you can give me approximately when you were first 21 contacted by Mr. Kozar (sic)? 22 A. As far as that, my first review of the records 23 was on or about September 30th. I would assume the 24 initial contact was probably earlier in the same month. 26 Idd not. 27 A. I did not. 28 A. I did not. 29 A. A ctually, there were two cases in which I was 29 a named defendant that I provided deposition testimony, 20 and the second case was settled. 21 Q. Other than 22 A. I believe there may have been one or two cases 23 in which I wasn't personally involved, but was an expert 29 for medical malpractice. But there have also been 20 several others that were product liability or an expert 21 in another context that weren't specifically medical					
Q. All right. And do you have records concerning other medical malpractice actions in which you've been retained as an expert witness? A. I should have, in a general sense. I don't know if they're entirely complete, but, certainly, the more recent years should be. Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see of you can give me approximately when you were first contacted by Mr. Kozar (sic)? A. As far as that, my first review of the records was on or about September 30th. I would assume the initial contact was probably earlier in the same month.					
other medical malpractice actions in which you've been retained as an expert witness? A. I should have, in a general sense. I don't lime they're entirely complete, but, certainly, the more recent years should be. Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see if you can give me approximately when you were first contacted by Mr. Kozar (sic)? A. As far as that, my first review of the records was on or about September 30th. I would assume the initial contact was probably earlier in the same month.					
15 retained as an expert witness? 16 A. I should have, in a general sense. I don't 17 know if they're entirely complete, but, certainly, the 18 more recent years should be. 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see 20 if you can give me approximately when you were first 21 contacted by Mr. Kozar (sic)? 22 A. As far as that, my first review of the records 23 was on or about September 30th. I would assume the 24 initial contact was probably earlier in the same month. 15 witness, do you recall what type of case it was? A. Actually, there were two cases in which I was a named defendant that I provided deposition testimony, and the second case was settled. Q. Other than A. I believe there may have been one or two cases in which I wasn't personally involved, but was an expert for medical malpractice. But there have also been several others that were product liability or an expert in another context that weren't specifically medical			- 1		
A. I should have, in a general sense. I don't know if they're entirely complete, but, certainly, the more recent years should be. Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see if you can give me approximately when you were first contacted by Mr. Kozar (sic)? A. As far as that, my first review of the records was on or about September 30th. I would assume the initial contact was probably earlier in the same month.			- 1		
17 know if they're entirely complete, but, certainly, the 18 more recent years should be. 19 Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see 20 if you can give me approximately when you were first 21 contacted by Mr. Kozar (sic)? 22 A. As far as that, my first review of the records 23 was on or about September 30th. I would assume the 24 initial contact was probably earlier in the same month. 26 a named defendant that I provided deposition testimony, and the second case was settled. 29 Q. Other than 20 if you can give me approximately when you were first 21 in which I wasn't personally involved, but was an expert 22 for medical malpractice. But there have also been 23 several others that were product liability or an expert 24 in another context that weren't specifically medical					
more recent years should be. Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see if you can give me approximately when you were first contacted by Mr. Kozar (sic)? A. As far as that, my first review of the records was on or about September 30th. I would assume the initial contact was probably earlier in the same month.					
Q. Would you look in your electronic file and see if you can give me approximately when you were first contacted by Mr. Kozar (sic)? A. As far as that, my first review of the records was on or about September 30th. I would assume the initial contact was probably earlier in the same month.					
20 if you can give me approximately when you were first 21 contacted by Mr. Kozar (sic)? 22 A. As far as that, my first review of the records 23 was on or about September 30th. I would assume the 24 initial contact was probably earlier in the same month. 20 A. I believe there may have been one or two cases 21 in which I wasn't personally involved, but was an expert 22 for medical malpractice. But there have also been 23 several others that were product liability or an expert 24 in another context that weren't specifically medical					
21 contacted by Mr. Kozar (sic)? 22 A. As far as that, my first review of the records 23 was on or about September 30th. I would assume the 24 initial contact was probably earlier in the same month. 21 in which I wasn't personally involved, but was an expert 22 for medical malpractice. But there have also been 23 several others that were product liability or an expert 24 in another context that weren't specifically medical					
A. As far as that, my first review of the records was on or about September 30th. I would assume the initial contact was probably earlier in the same month.			t		The state of the s
23 was on or about September 30th. I would assume the 24 initial contact was probably earlier in the same month. 23 several others that were product liability or an expert 24 in another context that weren't specifically medical	1		- 1		
24 initial contact was probably earlier in the same month. 24 in another context that weren't specifically medical	10.00		- 1		
			- 1		
25 And that was in 2012.	25	And that was in 2012.	- 1	25	malpractice.

12 10 1 Q. And then were the other cases as a treating Q. And I want to focus in on the medical 1 2 malpractice cases. What type of cases were those other physician? 3 one or two cases? A. One of them was as a fact witness in a case in 4 Pardon me for just a moment. 4 which I wasn't named as a treating physician. One of them was a matrimonial issue in which I was a party. 5 Q. And I assume all this information will be 5 6 provided, but --6 And one of them I was a defense expert in a suit against 7 A. One of them was a medical malpractice matter a, I believe it was a drug rehabilitation facility in 7 8 in which I was recently deposed within the last month or 8 which a patient drowned in a pool. 9 9 two. That related specifically to electrophysiology. Q. And currently what are your fees for reviewing 10 Q. And you were testifying on whose behalf? 10 a file? 11 A. I was testifying on behalf of the plaintiff. 11 A. They are in the range of \$600 hourly, 12 12 O. And was that here in Arizona? depending on the hours expended. 13 The case wasn't here in Arizona, but the 13 Q. So, you charge the same fee for reviewing as 14 14 you do deposition, et cetera? deposition was in Arizona. 15 Q. Where was the case filed? 15 A. With the only exception that reviewing can be 16 The case was filed in Oklahoma. 16 done on my own schedule and, in my view, requires no 17 And who was the attorney that retained you? 17 specific minimum, as I can schedule that at will. 0. 18 Deposition or trial testimony requires that I block off A. Dan Holloway. 18 19 Q. And what city was he from? 19 time and forgo clinical revenue and clinical 20 A. I believe Oklahoma City. 20 productivity, which is how my employer assesses my 21 And other than the medical malpractice case in 21 salary. So, I have minimum blocks of time required when 22 which you testified on behalf of the plaintiff a month 22 specific blocks of time are required by court 23 or so ago, have you testified in any other medical 23 appearances, deposition, et cetera. 24 24 malpractice cases? Q. And what do you charge an hour for deposition? 25 25 A. I don't believe there's actually been A. The same. 11 13 deposition testimony or trial testimony in other cases. Q. And it is also \$600 an hour for trial time? 1 1 2 2 Q. And you indicated that you'd done eight or A. It is. And there are some exceptions. My fee 3 nine depositions, and obviously a couple of them were 3 can vary. 4 your own, and you indicated you did product work. What 4 For example, I was recently retained as an 5 5 expert relating to a pacemaker implant that was alleged do you mean by that? 6 A. In one case there was a suit against Taser 6 to be inappropriate. The defendant physician is serving 7 7 jail time for sexual misconduct in the setting of their International involving a young man who had repeated 8 application of a Taser device and died at the scene. I 8 medical practice. And I increased my rates rather 9 was an expert relating to the electrical effects of hypo 9 generously because, as a general philosophy, even though 10 voltage discharges on cardiac tissue. 10 I think the pacemaker implant was not unreasonable, I 11 11 Q. And was that for the plaintiff? think there was a downside to having my name associated 12 A. That was. 12 with that case on any level. 13 On another case it involved a catheter 13 Q. Okay. How much time have you spent on this 14 manufacturer of a catheter that had been inserted into 14 case to date? 15 A. I think we're talking in the range of five and the heart for atrial fibrillation that became entangled 15 16 in the mitral valve apparatus, and the operator pulled 16 a half hours. 17 on the catheter hard enough to break it into two pieces. 17 Q. And does that include your time for 18 18 preparation for the deposition, as well? Unsurprisingly, the valve was damaged. 19 19 And I was a defense expert for the 20 20 Q. I'm going to have marked as Exhibit 2 two manufacturer stating that the damage was due, more 21 likely than not, to the force applied to the catheter 21 pages of a letter I received from Mr. Kozak. 22 22 (Deposition Exhibit 2 was marked for rather than to a manufacturing or design defect in the 23 cath per se. 23 identification.) 24 24 Q. Any other product cases that you recall? Q. BY MS. PISCEVICH: And I'm only showing you 25 A. I don't. 25 the letter because this is representations that

14 16 1 apparently you made to Mr. Kozak, I'm assuming before 1 fibrillations yourself? 2 October 10th, 2012. 2 A. I do. Ablations, that is. I hope that I 3 Do you recall if you spoke to Mr. Kozar (sic) 3 haven't performed atrial fibrillation myself 4 about these opinions or how these opinions -- how he 4 Q. Exactly. I'm sorry. 5 received these opinions, meaning by telephone call, 5 A. I'm not. 6 e-mail or whatever? 6 Q. Did you review Dr. Morady's affidavit? 7 7 A. I believe it would have been telephone call. A. I did. 8 Q. And do you know how long that call lasted? 8 And did you review -- it's been called a prupa 9 A. I don't recall. 9 disk, an EPS tape, did you review that tape before 10 Q. Would that be on your billing record? 10 October 10 of 2012? 11 A. It might be. 11 A. I did not. 12 Q. It's not important to look it up, but can you 12 Q. Have you reviewed it since November 10, 2012? 13 give me an estimate? Was it a half hour? 13 A. I have not. 14 A. I can't imagine it was less than 20 minutes or 14 Q. Why not? 15 more than an hour. 15 A. It was felt unlikely to provide significant 16 Q. Now, before October 10th of 2012, what had you additional information. The time involved seemed, to 16 17 reviewed to arrive at certain opinions? 17 me, to be quite substantial to review the tape since it 18 A. I reviewed multiple records provided by the 18 would require obtaining additional copies in different 19 plaintiffs in this matter, procedure reports, opinions 19 formats, the format of the existing magneto optical disk 20 of Dr. Anil Bhandari, B-h-a-n-d-a-r-i; the first name is 20 no longer being in widespread use. And in order that I 21 A-n-i-l, some medical records from, I believe it's 21 save the retaining attorney's fees, I suggested that it 22 Washoe Medical Center, opinions of Dr. Pearl and 22 was unlikely to be particularly important in the matter. 23 Dr. Doshi, D-o-s-h-i. 23 (Deposition Exhibit 3 was marked for 24 Q. This is before October 10th? 24 identification.) 25 25 A. Yes. Q. BY MS. PISCEVICH: Let me hand you what is 15 17 1 An opinion of Dr. Mazzei, M-a-z-z-e-i, and an marked as Exhibit Number 3. I take it this is the 1 2 opinion of Dr. Fred Morady, M-o-r-a-d-y. 2 letter from you to Dr. Morady? 3 Q. So, you did have the experts' affidavits from 3 A. It is. 4 the underlying case? 4 And do you know Dr. Morady? Q. 5 A. I don't know if I had all of them but I 5 A. I do. certainly had those that I mentioned. 6 6 Q. And how do you know Dr. Morady? 7 Q. Did you have any records, medical records, 7 When I was an internal medicine resident at 8 other than the records of Washoe Medical Center? Those the University of Michigan from 1989 to 1992, Dr. Morady 8 9 would include procedure reports. 9 was, as he still is, the director of the 10 A. I don't believe I had other records. I can't 10 electrophysiology program at that institution. 11 recall off the top of my head. 11 Q. And did you have classes under him or training 12 Q. So, other than reviewing the five affidavits 12 under him? 13 and the medical records, did you do anything else before 13 A. I don't believe I had any direct rotations 14 you arrived at your opinions? 14 with him. I would run into him occasionally as our care 15 A. I believe there were some notes contained in 15 of different patients overlapped. And I published one 16 the medical records, and I don't know whether these were 16 brief case report with him. 17 a portion of the Washoe Medical Records or separate, 17 Q. And according to this letter of December 3rd, 18 that related to outpatient visits that serve as the 18 2012, at my request you were asked to send the disk and 19 basis for the procedure. 19 the recordings to him. And it says, "The attorney 20 20 I reviewed the existing American Heart retaining me has asked me to hold off on reviewing the 21 21 Association, American College of Cardiology and Heart discs until after you have had another opportunity to 22 Rhythm Society published guidelines on atrial 22 review them yourself." 23 fibrillation ablation, which I had some preexisting 23 So, I take it that as of December '12 you were 24 24 asked not to review them by the attorney; is that 25 25 Q. And I take it you performed atrial correct?

			• • • •
	1	8	2
1	A. I don't remember the specific date, but that	1	A. My understanding and this may not be
2	is, as an approximation, correct.	2	entirely accurate is that he was retained as a
3	Q. And, obviously, the disks were returned to	3	plaintiff's expert in the initial matter, and at some
4	you, I assume?	4	point had a change of opinion prior to the matter being
5	A. They were.	5	dropped.
6	Q. And is it your decision today that it wouldn't	6	Q. Okay. So, he didn't change his opinion in the
7	be worth your time, or is it the lawyer's decision today	7	last couple of months, he changed his opinion several
8	that it wouldn't be worth your time to review the disk?	8	years ago?
9	 I think we both have the same opinion. 	9	A. That's my understanding. I don't know whether
10	Q. And why don't you need to review the disk?	10	that is indeed true.
11	I'm just curious.	11	Q. Did you read Dr. Morady's deposition?
12	A. In my view, the issue of the case revolves	12	A. I did.
13	around bleeding in the sac around the heart, paracardial	13	Q. Did you read Dr. Smith's deposition?
14	tamponade, and information about that specific event is	14	A. I did.
15	unlikely to be included in the disk.	15	Q. Did you read anybody else's deposition?
16	Q. Now, I assume that since December of 2012,	16	A. I read some other expert opinions. I can't
17	have you well, strike that.	17	recall off the top of my head eight or nine months down
18	Have you been made aware since December 2012	18	the line whether they were depositions or affidavits.
19	that Dr. Morady strike that one, too.	19	Q. Well, they would have been the ones that
20	When you met with Dr. Kozar Mr. Kozar	20	you just talked about, I would assume, are affidavits;
21	(sic), did he advise you that Dr. Morady in the	21	Dr. Pearl, Dr. Doshi, Dr. Mazzei, Dr. Bhandari. Those
22	underlying case had changed his opinion based upon this	22	are affidavits.
23	disk?	23	So, have you read any other depositions other
24	A. I have been advised that the opinion changed.	24	than Dr. Morady's and Dr. Smith's? Others have been
25	I don't know the basis for that change.	25	taken. That's the only reason I'm asking.
	19	1	
1	Q. Where did you get that information from?	1	21
2	A. From Mr. Kozak.	1	A. I don't I don't believe so.
3	Q. And what did Mr. Kozak tell you?	2	Q. Did you and Dr. Kozar (sic) have any excuse
4	A. That Dr. Morady was now a defense expert	3	me. Did you and Mr. Kozar (sic) have any discussions
5	rather than a plaintiff expert.	5	about his conversations with Dr. Morady before he filed
6	Q. When did he tell you that Dr. Morady changed	6	this case? And by "this" case I mean the legal malpractice case.
7	his opinion?	7	may be a second decided and the second
8	A. I think it was in the last couple of months,	8	A. I'm sorry, could you repeat the question? O. Sure. Did you and Mr. Kozar (sic) have any
9	but I don't remember an exact date.	9	
0	Q. What is your understanding of Dr. Morady's		discussions about Mr. Kozar's (sic) direct contact with
1	role in the underlying case?	10	Dr. Morady?
2	A. I don't believe he was involved in the case.	11	A. Not that I specifically recall.
3		12	Q. Okay. Going back to Exhibit 2, this liability
4	Q. In the underlying case?	13	of Dr. Smith, he indicates that in the first sentence or
5	A. Are you	14	so he's retained you. And it says "he," meaning you,
6	Q. Let me make a this is a legal malpractice	15	has informed us that Dr. Smith violated the standard of
o 7	case that involves a medical malpractice case. What is	16	care basically.
8	your and the "underlying case," I'm referring to the	17	Do you know who "us" is? Did you talk to
8 9	medical malpractice case. I mean I know you're not	18	anyone other than Mr. Kozar (sic)?
	going to give any opinions about the conduct of an	19	A. Yes. Mr. Kozar (sic) has a colleague whose
0	attorney. Is that safe to say?	20	name is, I believe, Earl Ralph Walker.
1	A. It is. I apologize. When you said the word	21	Can we go off the record for the moment,
2	"case," I assumed you were talking about the procedure.	22	please.
	Q. No. So, my question is, what is your	23	MS. PISCEVICH: Sure.
4	understanding of Dr. Morady's role in the underlying	24	(Recess taken to allow Dr. Seifert to answer a
5	medical malpractice case?	25	phone call.)

	22		24
1	THE WITNESS: Back on the record. Sorry about	1	restored roughly 15 minutes to 20 minutes after the
2	the interruption. Could you repeat the question once	2	initial event.
3	again, please?	3	Q. What else did Dr. Smith do other than follow
		4	the ACLS protocol?
4		5	A. It looks like at some point a
5	discussions between Mr. Kozar (sic), Mr. Walker, and	6	pericardiocentesis was performed.
6	yourself regarding the contents of this letter of	7	Q. When did Dr. Smith say he did the
7	October 10th, 2012?	8	pericardiocentesis?
8	A. I believe this letter generally relates to the		A. Dr. Smith said that he did pericardiocentesis
9	contents of those discussions.	9	-
10	Q. Since Mr. Kozar (sic) had the disk, did you	10	immediately.
11	discuss reviewing it before October 10, 2012?	11	Q. Is that what you're supposed to do?
12	A. I believe we discussed it.	12	A. It is what you're supposed to do.
13	Q. And you decided it wasn't necessary?	13	Q. And you're saying he's lying?
14	 I decided that it was unlikely to add 	14	A. I'm not sure that I view his testimony as
15	substantial pertinent facts to the case, but that I was	15	consistent with the entirety of the remaining medical
16	willing to review it if he wanted me to.	16	record.
17	Q. And I take it to this day you have not	17	 Q. Well, the pericardiocentesis is not timed
18	reviewed it?	18	anywhere in the records, is it?
19	A. That's correct.	19	 Well, there are some places where it's timed.
20	Q. Do you have any intentions of doing so in the	20	As a indirect indicator and that is that it is the
21	future?	21	only thing that would have restored the pulse, one can
22	A. If Mr. Kozak or Mr. Walker request that I do,	22	reasonably infer that the pulse was restored immediately
23	I am happy to.	23	following the pericardiocentesis.
24	Q. I take it at this point you haven't been asked	24	Q. So, you're saying that when you do a
25	to?	25	pericardiocentesis the pulse is immediately restored?
	23		25
1	A. That's correct.	1	A. Essentially, that's correct.
2	Q. In your letter you indicated that	2	Q. In all cases?
3	Mr. DeChambeau's pulse within, at most, four to five	3	A. No. In some cases the patient dies. In some
4	minutes from the time he went into cardiac arrest and	4	cases the patient has to go to surgery.
5	failed to restore it, I take it the code started at	5	Q. Dr. Smith is indicating that he did the
6	12:39; is that correct?	6	pericardiocentesis immediately upon recognizing the
7	A. Firstly, it's Mr. Kozak's letter and not my	7	hemodynamic instability or when the code was called.
8	letter. But the records are slightly inconsistent about	8	And you disagree that he did that?
9	the exact time. As best I can ascertain reviewing the	9	A. It doesn't appear it was the done as promptly
10	records in total, that appears to be correct.	10	as his testimony would suggest.
1		11	Q. Okay. And you weren't there, correct?
11		12	A. That is correct.
12		13	Q. And so tell me what else you base that opinion
13	Q. And what is your understanding of what Dr. Smith did once he found the hemodynamic instability?	14	on that it wasn't done upon recognizing the hemodynamic
14		15	instability.
15	A. It appears from the record that CPR was initiated.	16	A. Well, CPR appears to be one of the first
16	initiated.	17	things started, though that also seems to have been done
17	Q. I'm asking you based on everything. You've	18	in conjunction with the attempt at pharmacologic
18	read his deposition. What did he do once he recognized	19	resuscitation.
19	he had hemodynamic instability?		Q. Well, pharmacologic resuscitation is done by
20	A. It appears that he started following what	20	
21	would typically be ACLS protocol, including CPR,	21	the anesthesiologist, is it not?
22	Epinephrine, and Atropine. CPR seemed to have continued	22	A. It typically is done by an anesthesiologist or
23	for a substantial period of time. There was some	23	a nurse.
24	bicarbonate doses given to combat acidosis. And echo	24	Q. In this case there was an anesthesiologist in
25	was requested and stat paged. And the pulse was	25	the room. Do you understand that?

26 28 1 A. I do. 1 Q. Followed by a pericardiocentesis, meaning 2 Q. And the anesthesiologist would automatically 2 removal of the blood in the sac; is that correct? 3 know to get Epinephrine, et cetera? 3 A. That's correct. 4 A. One would hope. 4 Q. And then he used the echo machine, if I 5 Q. So, what was Dr. Smith doing -- well, first of 5 understand correctly, to see how much blood he had 6 all, who was doing the CPR? 6 removed or where the blood was located to make sure he 7 7 got it all; is that your understanding? A. It's not stated in the record. 8 O. What did Dr. Smith say? 8 A. I'm not entirely clear on the benefit of 9 9 A. I don't recall who was doing the CPR, ordering an echo in general in this matter. 10 10 Q. Well, does that tell you whether you got all according to Dr. Smith's testimony. 11 Q. Dr. Smith says that he immediately did the 11 the blood out of the --12 periocentesis -- pericardiocentesis; is that correct? 12 A. It does if you don't already have an 13 A. That's correct. 13 intracardiac echo catheter sitting in the heart allowing 14 Q. So, when one does a pericardiocentesis, if 14 you to visualize that immediately without the delay, 15 it's not successful what does that tell you? 15 which, in this case, was present. 16 A. That tells me that the patient is dead. 16 Q. What was present? 17 Q. And they continue to do CPR and resuscitative 17 A. An intracardiac echo catheter that would have allowed Dr. Smith to make that assessment in a matter of 18 effects, correct? 18 19 19 seconds without the need to stat page an echo technician A. I'm sorry, say that again, please. 20 20 Q. They did -- in this particular case the and the machine. 21 21 patient wasn't dead. He did the pericardiocentesis. Q. He indicated he got 300 cc's of blood out of 22 22 They continued to do CPR. They continued -- the the pericardial sac and that he had the echocardio come 23 23 anesthesiologist continued to work on him. Is that in to see if he had got gotten it all. Is that below 24 24 standard of care? correct? 25 A. It appears to be correct, though not 25 A. No. It's simply unnecessary when one has 29 27 necessarily in the order you relate. 1 another echo imaging technology present. 1 2 Q. Well, isn't one of the risks of doing this 2 Q. I understand, but he did it at the end of the 3 ablation procedure death -procedure to see if he had all of the blood. So, that would not be below standard of care? 4 A. It is. 4 5 O. -- or other issues? 5 A. It would not be if that's the order events occurred in. 6 A. There are other complications, as well. 6 7 Q. Well, who else can tell us the order other 7 Did the patient have any complications? 8 8 than Dr. Smith? A. They did. 9 9 A. Well, we have a log that tells us when the What complications did the patient have? 10 10 stat echo was paged. And we have a time that the pulse A. Pericardial tamponade, anoxic brain injury 11 was restored, which, to a reasonable degree of medical 11 and, ultimately, death. 12 12 certainty, was immediately following the removal of the Q. Now, according to this letter it says 13 13 blood from the pericardial space. Dr. Smith should have assumed the worst, a cardiac 14 tamponade. According to his deposition he did assume 14 Q. With respect to that record, do you believe it 15 15 to be a correct record, or do you believe there are that; is that correct? 16 A. According to his deposition, that is correct. 16 inconsistencies in the records that you reviewed? 17 Q. And you disagree with his deposition, if I 17 A. I believe both to be true. I believe that the 18 understand it? 18 records are overall correct. And I believe that there 19 A. It seems to be at odds with the remainder of 19 are, indeed, some inconsistencies within them. 20 20 the record in its totality. Q. All right. Tell me what was overall -- what 21 21 do you -- what do you mean by the -- what time does the And we'll go into that in a minute. 22 22 record even show a periocentesis being -- a And then it says he should have immediately 23 inserted a needle to drain the pericardial sac. 23 pericardiocentesis being done? 24 24 According to Dr. Smith, he did that; is that correct? A. I don't see the specific time entry for the

25

pericardiocentesis.

25

A. That's correct.

30 32 1 Q. And what time does it show the blood pressure 1 seems to be fairly consistent between the two records, 2 being restored for the pulse? 2 even if the reference time is shifted. 3 A. There are different time lines depending on 3 Q. I'm going to have this marked as Exhibit 4 which record we refer to. Within each record they seem 4 Number 5, which is a code sheet. 5 to be fairly consistent from one point in time to the 5 (Deposition Exhibit 5 was marked for 6 next. In the log from Washoe Medical Center, which is a 6 identification.) 7 computer entered log, it appears that CPR was started on 7 Q. BY MS. PISCEVICH: This shows the time of the 8 or about 12:39. And the blood pressure restored at or 8 code as 12:39; is that correct? 9 about 12:54 or 12:55. 9 A. That is correct. 10 Q. Okay. Those are manual entries; is that Q. Okay. Is that the same as a cardiac arrest? 10 11 correct? 11 A. Generally speaking, yes. 12 A. That is correct. 12 Okay. And then it shows on this particular 13 Q. And that means that they're done after the 13 document, Exhibit 5, that the pulse was detected at 14 procedure? 14 12:54. Do you see that? 15 A. That is not correct. 15 A. I do. 16 Q. Okay. How do you know? 16 Is that what the anesthesiologist record 0. 17 A. I think it would be impossible to generate a 17 reveals? 18 detailed record of when specific medicines were 18 A. It is not. 19 administered during special such a procedure. The 19 What does the anesthesiologist record reveal? 20 typical way of entering these is that a nurse is at the 20 A. The anesthesiologist record reveals that at 21 console and as events occur enter them in the log. 21 12:50 there was a cardiac arrest and ACLS protocol was 22 Q. If I understand correctly, the anesthesia 22 initiated, including CPR, Epinephrine, Atropine, and 23 record was incorrect; is that correct? 23 Vasopressin. 24 A. I'm not sure I would say it was incorrect, I 24 Q. And that's what would have been his role in 25 would say that the time line appears to be shifted from 25 the medications; is that correct? 31 33 1 some of the other records. 1 A. That's correct. 2 Q. I am going to have this marked as exhibit next 2 Q. Okay. 3 in order. 3 A. Except that traditionally the things that are 4 (Deposition Exhibit 4 was marked for 4 beneficial for tamponade, which is what this was and 5 5 identification.) which is what that should have been assumed to be until 6 Q. BY MS. PISCEVICH: And if you look at the 6 proven otherwise, would have been to administer large 7 anesthesia record, first of all, this doctor indicates 7 fluid boluses and remove the fluid. Both of those 8 that there was a V-tach that occurred at 12:22. Do you 8 things appear not to have been done at the 12:50 time 9 see that on the second page? It would be SB01248. 9 entry. 10 10 A. I'm not seeing a reference to SB01248. Oh. There's an entry at 1300, 10 minutes later, 11 11 Yes, I do see that entry. stating that a transthoracic echo was obtained and that 12 Q. Do you believe there was a V-tach? 12 a large pericardial effusion was present. And that 13 A. I do not. 13 suggests that the fluid was still present in the 14 Q. Then he has 12:50, cardiac arrest. Is that 14 pericardial sac after the stat echo was paged, after the 15 correct? 15 tech arrived, and after the tech would have obtained 16 A. That's correct. 16 images. 17 Q. Do you agree with that time? 17 Q. Well, the problem with the 1300 time line is 18 18 A. I have no reason to doubt that that is the the fact that the pulse was restored by 12:54, isn't 19 time that the anesthesia was referencing, but there may 19 that correct, on the code sheet? 20 have been multiple time-keeping devices in the room. 20 A. It's correct on the code sheet. That has a 21 The computer may not have agreed with the clock on the 21 different start time for the event. So, I think when we wall. Anesthesia could have been using that, or the 22 22 compare apples to apples in one time line, we seem to 23 wristwatch on his wrist. 23 get a consistent time interval from the onset of events 24 It appears that the time delay from that to 24 to the resolution of the low blood pressure. When we 25

25

the echo being done and the aspiration of the fluid

compare them from one document to the next, it appears

Deposition of Gerald Gillock, 7/31/2013

			T	
		Page 37		Page 39
1	A	Not really, no.	1	that they were going to exchange expert witness reports, and
2	Q	Okay.	2	under the expert disclosures, which they did in March of 2010.
3	A	It's the most abused rule in the Eighth Judicial	3	And I'm not sure. It's not real clear where they were going
4	and the	e Second Judicial District Courts. People take a look at	4	from there.
5	it, and	whatever they happen to have in their hand is what they	5	Q You don't have any understanding from reading
6	list.		6	Mr. Balkenbush's, Mr. Lemons' or Mr. Navratil's deposition what
7	Q	And in a medical malpractice case, what do you	7	they were going to do next?
8	need fi	rst to review it?	8	A Well, I read that.
9	A	You need a set of records.	9	Q What is your understanding
10	Q	They're the main piece of evidence, correct?	10	A But, I'm talking about based upon the documents
11	A	You need those to review before you file, in order	11	that existed in 2010 and based upon the contents of the files in
12	to get y	rour affidavit on file.	12	the underlying action, you couldn't look at those files and say,
13	Q	And the medical records are what you primarily	13	oh, they didn't take the nurse's deposition, they didn't take
14	base y	our case on when you start this investigation; is that	14	the tech's deposition that did the resuscitation, they didn't
15	correc	t?	15	take any of the hospital employees' depositions, and now we know
16	A	Medical records, and in many instances we have to	16	it's too late.
17	also ut	ilize the factual versions given by a client. Even	17	So, it looked like they were going to set
18	though	that may be subject to change later, you have such	18	depositions after they exchanged expert reports, even though
19	limited	information, and the rule requires an affidavit, so we	19	they were looking at a July trial date.
20	someti	mes have to do that.	20	Q Well, he had two-and-a-half months to take them.
21	0	And as a result of the 16.1 rule, if I understand	21	That's plenty of time to take the depositions.
22		tly, all of the parties exchange medical records; is that	22	A Well, maybe you haven't tried to set depositions
23	correct		23	with Mr. Lemons or
24	A	Correct.	24	Q Well, I have done that. But, you get plenty of
25	Q	Are you in any way contending that there are	25	time to do the depositions. I'm not worried about that.
		Page 38		Page 40
1	miceina	records or anything like that in that exchange?	1	
2		No.	2	But, is it your understanding they were going to
3				set the depos after the exchange of the report and the review of
	Q	So all the parties have the medical records?	3	the EPS tape or the Pruka disk, whatever it's called?
4		Except for this phantom tape.	4	A They were going to do some depositions of the
5	Q	Well, the phantom tape is around. Mr. Kozak has	5	experts afterwards.
6		possession.	6	Q And the parties?
7		Now.	7	A Well, I'm not sure where you're getting that
8	Q	Since he took the file over, and Mr. Lemons had it	8	information. But, Mr. Lemons said yes, of the parties. But,
9	before t		9	I don't think Mr. Balkenbush did. I'd have to look and see.
10	A	Mr. Balkenbush didn't have it until 2010, I think,	10	Q I'm not going to make you do that at this second.
11	April.		11	A No, that's all right.
11 12	April.	Exactly. And he did have the factual version from	11	 A No, that's all right. Q Are you contending that it is a standard-of-care
11 12 13	Q	Exactly. And he did have the factual version from it, correct?		-
11 12	Q his clier		12	Q Are you contending that it is a standard-of-care
11 12 13	Q his clier	at, correct?	12 13	Q Are you contending that it is a standard-of-care issue to send Interrogatories in a medical malpractice case?
11 12 13 14	Q his clier	nt, correct? Yes. And they did take her deposition eventually,	12 13 14	Q Are you contending that it is a standard-of-care issue to send Interrogatories in a medical malpractice case? A Absolutely.
11 12 13 14 15	Q his clier A Q correct?	nt, correct? Yes. And they did take her deposition eventually,	12 13 14 15	Q Are you contending that it is a standard-of-care issue to send Interrogatories in a medical malpractice case? A Absolutely. Q Well, isn't there reasons when you've had cases
11 12 13 14 15	Q his clier A Q correct?	at, correct? Yes. And they did take her deposition eventually,	12 13 14 15 16	Q Are you contending that it is a standard-of-care issue to send Interrogatories in a medical malpractice case? A Absolutely. Q Well, isn't there reasons when you've had cases with me you have not sent Interrogatories?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q his clier A Q correct? A	at, correct? Yes. And they did take her deposition eventually, Eventually, yes.	12 13 14 15 16	Q Are you contending that it is a standard-of-care issue to send Interrogatories in a medical malpractice case? A Absolutely. Q Well, isn't there reasons when you've had cases with me you have not sent Interrogatories? A No, cases I've had with you I did send
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q his clien A Q correct? A Q had had	And they did take her deposition eventually, Eventually, yes. And that was because she had moved to Arizona, she	12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Are you contending that it is a standard-of-care issue to send Interrogatories in a medical malpractice case? A Absolutely. Q Well, isn't there reasons when you've had cases with me you have not sent Interrogatories? A No, cases I've had with you I did send Interrogatories, because I just checked. And the case that I
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q his clien A Q correct? A Q had had	And they did take her deposition eventually, Eventually, yes. And that was because she had moved to Arizona, she some health issues, et cetera, correct?	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Are you contending that it is a standard-of-care issue to send Interrogatories in a medical malpractice case? A Absolutely. Q Well, isn't there reasons when you've had cases with me you have not sent Interrogatories? A No, cases I've had with you I did send Interrogatories, because I just checked. And the case that I had with you was Toll, and Interrogatories were sent in Toll to
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q his clier A Q correct? A Q had had	And they did take her deposition eventually, Eventually, yes. And that was because she had moved to Arizona, she some health issues, et cetera, correct? Correct.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Are you contending that it is a standard-of-care issue to send Interrogatories in a medical malpractice case? A Absolutely. Q Well, isn't there reasons when you've had cases with me you have not sent Interrogatories? A No, cases I've had with you I did send Interrogatories, because I just checked. And the case that I had with you was Toll, and Interrogatories were sent in Toll to you, along with requests for production of documents, and they
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q his clier A Q correct? A Q had had A Q the case	And they did take her deposition eventually, Eventually, yes. And that was because she had moved to Arizona, she some health issues, et cetera, correct? Correct. And what was your understanding toward the end of	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Are you contending that it is a standard-of-care issue to send Interrogatories in a medical malpractice case? A Absolutely. Q Well, isn't there reasons when you've had cases with me you have not sent Interrogatories? A No, cases I've had with you I did send Interrogatories, because I just checked. And the case that I had with you was Toll, and Interrogatories were sent in Toll to you, along with requests for production of documents, and they were sent to defendant other defendant. And then also in
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q his clier A Q correct? A Q had had A Q the case was the	And they did take her deposition eventually, Eventually, yes. And that was because she had moved to Arizona, she some health issues, et cetera, correct? Correct. And what was your understanding toward the end of what the parties were going to do, the attorneys? What	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Are you contending that it is a standard-of-care issue to send Interrogatories in a medical malpractice case? A Absolutely. Q Well, isn't there reasons when you've had cases with me you have not sent Interrogatories? A No, cases I've had with you I did send Interrogatories, because I just checked. And the case that I had with you was Toll, and Interrogatories were sent in Toll to you, along with requests for production of documents, and they were sent to defendant other defendant. And then also in most recent case up there, Hokes, multiple Interrogatories were

	Page 41		Page 43
1	Q In Hokes. Correct.	1	A No.
2	A Correct.	2	Q Did Dr. Morady indicate there was a problem with
3	Q All right. So are you saying it's a standard of	3	the hospital?
4	care that you must send written Interrogatories in a medical	4	A No.
5	malpractice case for a plaintiff?	5	Q Did Dr. Mazzei, the other plaintiffs' expert,
6	A I wouldn't say "must." But, I would say in a case	6	indicate there was a problem with the hospital?
7	like this where you need to identify the players, you have to	7	A No. So, I guess my question would be does that
8	totally identify all of the people that participated in the Code	8	mean there wasn't a problem with the hospital?
9	and so forth, you need to send those Interrogatories so that you	9	Q Well, somebody's got to identify it, other than
10	can identify and depose those people.	10	some lawyer thinking "I think there's a problem." We have to
11	Q Well, the hospital wasn't a party, was it?	11	have a basis for the suit.
12	A I have a little bit of an issue with that, too.	12	A Okay. Well, we can I'll respond to your
13	Q Oh, really? What's the issue with the hospital?	13	questions. You don't have to respond to mine.
14	A They didn't have the proper equipment in the room	14	Q And do you know when an ablation procedure is done
15	for a resuscitation, they didn't have the proper equipment in	15	if an echocardio machine is in the room?
16	there for the echocardiogram, in the room, which resulted in a	16	A Supposed to be.
17	five-minute delay. And it's my understanding that in a Code	17	Q Says who?
18	situation, when a Code is called, the hospital is also supposed	18	A I think I don't think any expert has said it in
19	to have the emergency room doctor respond to the Code to be sure	19	this case.
20	that it's being conducted in accordance with the procedures.	20	Q Okay. Well, we're going with this case.
21	Q Well, they don't respond in an operating room.	21	A Okay. So no doctor has said so in this case,
22	A You're telling me that.	22	although a couple of doctors have opined that there should have
23	O Well, I've never seen it at Renown. So, my	23	been a thoracic cardiogram being taken at the time the ablation
24	question is you're contending that he should have sued the	24	was being done.
25	hospital?	25	Q It was taken right before, was it not?
1 2	A I'm thinking I don't know. But, I think it's something that he should have investigated. And he should have	1 2	A Supposed to be continuing. Supposed to still be in place.
3	determined if the hospital had liability for not having the	3	Q Did you find the report of the thoracic cardiogram
4	proper equipment in the operating room to determine whether or	4	being done immediately before the procedure?
5	not there had been a tamponade or not.	5	A Yes.
6	O What equipment should that have been?	6	Q And it's your understanding that that particular
7	A An echocardiogram machine. Took five minutes to	7	doctor stays there through the procedure?
8	get it there after it was called for.	8	A No.
	Q Did any doctor, Dr. Smith or any other doctor	9	Q And that didn't happen in this case, correct?
	indicate or Dr. Seifert that there was something improper	10	A Correct.
9			
9		11	Q So, I want to get back to this question. Is it
9 10 11	about the hospital equipment?	11 12	Q So, I want to get back to this question. Is it your opinion that the standard of care in a medical malpractice
9 10 11 12	about the hospital equipment? A I don't think they were asked that, because it	000000	
9 10 11 12 13	about the hospital equipment? A I don't think they were asked that, because it would have been	12	your opinion that the standard of care in a medical malpractice
9 10 11 12 13	about the hospital equipment? A I don't think they were asked that, because it would have been Q Ask Dr. Seifert specifically.	12 13	your opinion that the standard of care in a medical malpractice case requires the sending of Interrogatories?
9 10 11 12 13 14	about the hospital equipment? A I don't think they were asked that, because it would have been Q Ask Dr. Seifert specifically.	12 13 14 15	your opinion that the standard of care in a medical malpractice case requires the sending of Interrogatories? A Not in every case.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	about the hospital equipment? A I don't think they were asked that, because it would have been Q Ask Dr. Seifert specifically. A I think it would have it was a most point, because they weren't named as a defendant. Don't forget, one of	12 13 14 15	your opinion that the standard of care in a medical malpractice case requires the sending of Interrogatories? A Not in every case. Q Is it your opinion that the standard of care requires taking the depositions of the medical malpractice
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	about the hospital equipment? A I don't think they were asked that, because it would have been Q Ask Dr. Seifert specifically. A I think it would have it was a moot point, because they weren't named as a defendant. Don't forget, one of the very difficult things to deal with in Nevada is the fact	12 13 14 15 16	your opinion that the standard of care in a medical malpractice case requires the sending of Interrogatories? A Not in every case. Q Is it your opinion that the standard of care
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	about the hospital equipment? A I don't think they were asked that, because it would have been Q Ask Dr. Seifert specifically. A I think it would have it was a most point, because they weren't named as a defendant. Don't forget, one of the very difficult things to deal with in Nevada is the fact that we do not have joint and several liability. So if the	12 13 14 15 16 17	your opinion that the standard of care in a medical malpractice case requires the sending of Interrogatories? A Not in every case. Q Is it your opinion that the standard of care requires taking the depositions of the medical malpractice experts? And I'm talking in cases where there's written
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	about the hospital equipment? A I don't think they were asked that, because it would have been Q Ask Dr. Seifert specifically. A I think it would have it was a most point, because they weren't named as a defendant. Don't forget, one of the very difficult things to deal with in Nevada is the fact that we do not have joint and several liability. So if the hospital was even one percent or ten percent negligent, they	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	your opinion that the standard of care in a medical malpractice case requires the sending of Interrogatories? A Not in every case. Q Is it your opinion that the standard of care requires taking the depositions of the medical malpractice experts? And I'm talking in cases where there's written reports. A In cases I can't just answer that yes or no.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	about the hospital equipment? A I don't think they were asked that, because it would have been Q Ask Dr. Seifert specifically. A I think it would have it was a moot point, because they weren't named as a defendant. Don't forget, one of the very difficult things to deal with in Nevada is the fact that we do not have joint and several liability. So if the hospital was even one percent or ten percent negligent, they would still have to be brought in as a party to the case.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	your opinion that the standard of care in a medical malpractice case requires the sending of Interrogatories? A Not in every case. Q Is it your opinion that the standard of care requires taking the depositions of the medical malpractice experts? And I'm talking in cases where there's written reports. A In cases I can't just answer that yes or no. Because in cases where there are factual discrepancies in the
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	about the hospital equipment? A I don't think they were asked that, because it would have been Q Ask Dr. Seifert specifically. A I think it would have it was a moot point, because they weren't named as a defendant. Don't forget, one of the very difficult things to deal with in Nevada is the fact that we do not have joint and several liability. So if the hospital was even one percent or ten percent negligent, they would still have to be brought in as a party to the case. Q But, how many expert witnesses reviewed this file	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	your opinion that the standard of care in a medical malpractice case requires the sending of Interrogatories? A Not in every case. Q Is it your opinion that the standard of care requires taking the depositions of the medical malpractice experts? And I'm talking in cases where there's written reports. A In cases I can't just answer that yes or no. Because in cases where there are factual discrepancies in the time lines set forth by the experts in their reports, then the
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	about the hospital equipment? A I don't think they were asked that, because it would have been Q Ask Dr. Seifert specifically. A I think it would have it was a moot point, because they weren't named as a defendant. Don't forget, one of the very difficult things to deal with in Nevada is the fact that we do not have joint and several liability. So if the hospital was even one percent or ten percent negligent, they would still have to be brought in as a party to the case. Q But, how many expert witnesses reviewed this file in the underlying case?	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	your opinion that the standard of care in a medical malpractice case requires the sending of Interrogatories? A Not in every case. Q Is it your opinion that the standard of care requires taking the depositions of the medical malpractice experts? And I'm talking in cases where there's written reports. A In cases I can't just answer that yes or no. Because in cases where there are factual discrepancies in the time lines set forth by the experts in their reports, then the answer to the question would be yes, depositions are required of
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	about the hospital equipment? A I don't think they were asked that, because it would have been Q Ask Dr. Seifert specifically. A I think it would have it was a moot point, because they weren't named as a defendant. Don't forget, one of the very difficult things to deal with in Nevada is the fact that we do not have joint and several liability. So if the hospital was even one percent or ten percent negligent, they would still have to be brought in as a party to the case. Q But, how many expert witnesses reviewed this file	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	your opinion that the standard of care in a medical malpractice case requires the sending of Interrogatories? A Not in every case. Q Is it your opinion that the standard of care requires taking the depositions of the medical malpractice experts? And I'm talking in cases where there's written reports. A In cases I can't just answer that yes or no. Because in cases where there are factual discrepancies in the time lines set forth by the experts in their reports, then the

11 (Pages 41 to 44)

	Page 45		Page 47
1	and everybody is on the same page, then you might not take the	1	Q Well, to your knowledge, did Dr. Morady change his
2	experts' reports if you have the depositions and sworn testimony	2	mind for anything that Dr. Smith may or may not have said, or
3	from the defendants.	3	Dr. Kang may or may not have said?
4	Q Well, I'm going to break it down.	4	A We don't know.
5	A Absent testimony from the defendants and any	5	Q Yeah, it was never asked of Dr. Morady, was it?
6	percipient witnesses whatsoever, you would definitely have to	6	A It wasn't. Which is extremely it's extremely
7	take the depositions of the experts.	7	troubling to me that Dr. Morady is serving as an expert in this
8	Q And was it your understanding from reading the	8	case on behalf of their defendant, Mr. Balkenbush. I think he
9	depositions of the attorneys in the underlying case that the	9	has a since he apparently did not reveal the reasons for his
10	depositions of the defendant doctors were going to be taken	10	change of opinion to the plaintiffs, DeChambeau, I think he's in
11	after Dr. Morady's review of the EPS tape?	11	a very precarious position being an expert witness in this case
12	A That's what they said. And I agree that it's the	12	and it shows a bias on his part.
13	representations. I disagree that that's timely, and I disagree	13	Q Well, that can be your opinion.
14	that that would conform with the standard of care required of an	14	A Yeah, it is.
15	attorney handling the case. The case was filed in 2007.	15	Q And doesn't relate to anything in the case, but,
16	Q Assuming Dr. Morady did not change his mind, do	16	that's okay.
17	you have any doubt that those depositions would have been taken?	17	A I find it also very unusual that Mr. Lemons
18	A I have no reason to doubt that they would have	18	and Mr. Navratil were named as experts. Don't you?
19	been taken.	19	Q Well, they are not going to be giving, per se,
20	Q And is there any standard of care as when to take	20	standard of care, but, we all do the same work, and if they do
21	depositions in any case?	21	it the same, then by definition it's then within the standard,
22	A I think there's rules that determine	22	don't you believe?
23	Q Scheduling orders?	23	A No, because they're defense attorneys, and it's
24	A scheduling orders that determine when discovery	24	within their best interest to delay, delay, and to lull the
25	is to be completed, and that would include the taking of	25	plaintiff into a sense of complacency like they did in this
	Page 46		Page 48
	auge av		
1	depositions. In this case, those deadlines passed twice, and	1	case.
1 2		1 2	
	depositions. In this case, those deadlines passed twice, and		case.
2	depositions. In this case, those deadlines passed twice, and the depositions weren't taken.	2	Q I want to go back to, uh, you indicated that you
2	depositions. In this case, those deadlines passed twice, and the depositions weren't taken. Q I understand the deadlines passed twice. But, was	2	Q I want to go back to, uh, you indicated that you never should agree to take a party's deposition after the
2 3 4	depositions. In this case, those deadlines passed twice, and the depositions weren't taken. Q I understand the deadlines passed twice. But, was there any understanding between the parties that these	2 3 4	Q I want to go back to, uh, you indicated that you never should agree to take a party's deposition after the discovery cutoff date, or a percipient witness's deposition
2 3 4 5	depositions. In this case, those deadlines passed twice, and the depositions weren't taken. Q I understand the deadlines passed twice. But, was there any understanding between the parties that these depositions would not go forward after the discovery deadlines?	2 3 4 5	Q I want to go back to, uh, you indicated that you never should agree to take a party's deposition after the discovery cutoff date, or a percipient witness's deposition after the discovery cutoff date. Is that a standard-of-care
2 3 4 5 6	depositions. In this case, those deadlines passed twice, and the depositions weren't taken. Q I understand the deadlines passed twice. But, was there any understanding between the parties that these depositions would not go forward after the discovery deadlines? A Well, I kind of think that after that	2 3 4 5 6	Q I want to go back to, uh, you indicated that you never should agree to take a party's deposition after the discovery cutoff date, or a percipient witness's deposition after the discovery cutoff date. Is that a standard-of-care issue? A I believe it is, yes. Because, for example, let's assume a case is filed
2 3 4 5 6 7	depositions. In this case, those deadlines passed twice, and the depositions weren't taken. Q I understand the deadlines passed twice. But, was there any understanding between the parties that these depositions would not go forward after the discovery deadlines? A Well, I kind of think that after that Dr. Kang's counsel was thinking that this case would just go	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q I want to go back to, uh, you indicated that you never should agree to take a party's deposition after the discovery cutoff date, or a percipient witness's deposition after the discovery cutoff date. Is that a standard-of-care issue? A I believe it is, yes. Because, for example, let's assume a case is filed Q Let's stick with this case.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	depositions. In this case, those deadlines passed twice, and the depositions weren't taken. Q I understand the deadlines passed twice. But, was there any understanding between the parties that these depositions would not go forward after the discovery deadlines? A Well, I kind of think that after that Dr. Kang's counsel was thinking that this case would just go away, because it wasn't being pursued. So, I'm not sure I'm	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q I want to go back to, uh, you indicated that you never should agree to take a party's deposition after the discovery cutoff date, or a percipient witness's deposition after the discovery cutoff date. Is that a standard-of-care issue? A I believe it is, yes. Because, for example, let's assume a case is filed Q Let's stick with this case. A Okay. Let's assume this case was filed in 2007.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	depositions. In this case, those deadlines passed twice, and the depositions weren't taken. Q I understand the deadlines passed twice. But, was there any understanding between the parties that these depositions would not go forward after the discovery deadlines? A Well, I kind of think that after — that Dr. Kang's counsel was thinking that this case would just go away, because it wasn't being pursued. So, I'm not sure — I'm not sure that there was an agreement as to all the depositions that would be taken. Q Well, did you read anything in the depositions of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q I want to go back to, uh, you indicated that you never should agree to take a party's deposition after the discovery cutoff date, or a percipient witness's deposition after the discovery cutoff date. Is that a standard-of-care issue? A I believe it is, yes. Because, for example, let's assume a case is filed Q Let's stick with this case. A Okay. Let's assume this case was filed in 2007. Let's assume that there was 1200 days before the discovery
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	depositions. In this case, those deadlines passed twice, and the depositions weren't taken. Q I understand the deadlines passed twice. But, was there any understanding between the parties that these depositions would not go forward after the discovery deadlines? A Well, I kind of think that after that Dr. Kang's counsel was thinking that this case would just go away, because it wasn't being pursued. So, I'm not sure I'm not sure that there was an agreement as to all the depositions that would be taken.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q I want to go back to, uh, you indicated that you never should agree to take a party's deposition after the discovery cutoff date, or a percipient witness's deposition after the discovery cutoff date. Is that a standard-of-care issue? A I believe it is, yes. Because, for example, let's assume a case is filed Q Let's stick with this case. A Okay. Let's assume this case was filed in 2007. Let's assume that there was 1200 days before the discovery cutoff. And the depositions of the parties weren't taken?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	depositions. In this case, those deadlines passed twice, and the depositions weren't taken. Q I understand the deadlines passed twice. But, was there any understanding between the parties that these depositions would not go forward after the discovery deadlines? A Well, I kind of think that after — that Dr. Kang's counsel was thinking that this case would just go away, because it wasn't being pursued. So, I'm not sure — I'm not sure that there was an agreement as to all the depositions that would be taken. Q Well, did you read anything in the depositions of Mr. Balkenbush, Mr. Lemons, and Mr. Navratil that they were going to do anything other than cooperate to get these depos	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q I want to go back to, uh, you indicated that you never should agree to take a party's deposition after the discovery cutoff date, or a percipient witness's deposition after the discovery cutoff date. Is that a standard-of-care issue? A I believe it is, yes. Because, for example, let's assume a case is filed Q Let's stick with this case. A Okay. Let's assume this case was filed in 2007. Let's assume that there was 1200 days before the discovery cutoff. And the depositions of the parties weren't taken? And then discovery cutoff ends, and you have to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	depositions. In this case, those deadlines passed twice, and the depositions weren't taken. Q I understand the deadlines passed twice. But, was there any understanding between the parties that these depositions would not go forward after the discovery deadlines? A Well, I kind of think that after — that Dr. Kang's counsel was thinking that this case would just go away, because it wasn't being pursued. So, I'm not sure — I'm not sure that there was an agreement as to all the depositions that would be taken. Q Well, did you read anything in the depositions of Mr. Balkenbush, Mr. Lemons, and Mr. Navratil that they were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q I want to go back to, uh, you indicated that you never should agree to take a party's deposition after the discovery cutoff date, or a percipient witness's deposition after the discovery cutoff date. Is that a standard-of-care issue? A I believe it is, yes. Because, for example, let's assume a case is filed Q Let's stick with this case. A Okay. Let's assume this case was filed in 2007. Let's assume that there was 1200 days before the discovery cutoff. And the depositions of the parties weren't taken? And then discovery cutoff ends, and you have to depend upon the good will of the attorneys towards each other to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	depositions. In this case, those deadlines passed twice, and the depositions weren't taken. Q I understand the deadlines passed twice. But, was there any understanding between the parties that these depositions would not go forward after the discovery deadlines? A Well, I kind of think that after — that Dr. Kang's counsel was thinking that this case would just go away, because it wasn't being pursued. So, I'm not sure — I'm not sure that there was an agreement as to all the depositions that would be taken. Q Well, did you read anything in the depositions of Mr. Balkenbush, Mr. Lemons, and Mr. Navratil that they were going to do anything other than cooperate to get these depos	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q I want to go back to, uh, you indicated that you never should agree to take a party's deposition after the discovery cutoff date, or a percipient witness's deposition after the discovery cutoff date. Is that a standard-of-care issue? A I believe it is, yes. Because, for example, let's assume a case is filed Q Let's stick with this case. A Okay. Let's assume this case was filed in 2007. Let's assume that there was 1200 days before the discovery cutoff. And the depositions of the parties weren't taken? And then discovery cutoff ends, and you have to depend upon the good will of the attorneys towards each other to violate the scheduling order and then proceed to take
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	depositions. In this case, those deadlines passed twice, and the depositions weren't taken. Q I understand the deadlines passed twice. But, was there any understanding between the parties that these depositions would not go forward after the discovery deadlines? A Well, I kind of think that after—that Dr. Kang's counsel was thinking that this case would just go away, because it wasn't being pursued. So, I'm not sure—I'm not sure that there was an agreement as to all the depositions that would be taken. Q Well, did you read anything in the depositions of Mr. Balkenbush, Mr. Lemons, and Mr. Navratil that they were going to do anything other than cooperate to get these depos done if Dr. Morady did not change his mind? A There was nothing to indicate that they wouldn't cooperate.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q I want to go back to, uh, you indicated that you never should agree to take a party's deposition after the discovery cutoff date, or a percipient witness's deposition after the discovery cutoff date. Is that a standard-of-care issue? A I believe it is, yes. Because, for example, let's assume a case is filed Q Let's stick with this case. A Okay. Let's assume this case was filed in 2007. Let's assume that there was 1200 days before the discovery cutoff. And the depositions of the parties weren't taken? And then discovery cutoff ends, and you have to depend upon the good will of the attorneys towards each other to violate the scheduling order and then proceed to take depositions two-and-a-half months before trial?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	depositions. In this case, those deadlines passed twice, and the depositions weren't taken. Q I understand the deadlines passed twice. But, was there any understanding between the parties that these depositions would not go forward after the discovery deadlines? A Well, I kind of think that after — that Dr. Kang's counsel was thinking that this case would just go away, because it wasn't being pursued. So, I'm not sure — I'm not sure that there was an agreement as to all the depositions that would be taken. Q Well, did you read anything in the depositions of Mr. Balkenbush, Mr. Lemons, and Mr. Navratil that they were going to do anything other than cooperate to get these depos done if Dr. Morady did not change his mind? A There was nothing to indicate that they wouldn't cooperate. Q Now, have you ever taken depositions and done	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q I want to go back to, uh, you indicated that you never should agree to take a party's deposition after the discovery cutoff date, or a percipient witness's deposition after the discovery cutoff date. Is that a standard-of-care issue? A I believe it is, yes. Because, for example, let's assume a case is filed Q Let's stick with this case. A Okay. Let's assume this case was filed in 2007. Let's assume that there was 1200 days before the discovery cutoff. And the depositions of the parties weren't taken? And then discovery cutoff ends, and you have to depend upon the good will of the attorneys towards each other to violate the scheduling order and then proceed to take depositions two-and-a-half months before trial? Experts I don't have that much of a problem with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	depositions. In this case, those deadlines passed twice, and the depositions weren't taken. Q I understand the deadlines passed twice. But, was there any understanding between the parties that these depositions would not go forward after the discovery deadlines? A Well, I kind of think that after — that Dr. Kang's counsel was thinking that this case would just go away, because it wasn't being pursued. So, I'm not sure — I'm not sure that there was an agreement as to all the depositions that would be taken. Q Well, did you read anything in the depositions of Mr. Balkenbush, Mr. Lemons, and Mr. Navratil that they were going to do anything other than cooperate to get these depos done if Dr. Morady did not change his mind? A There was nothing to indicate that they wouldn't cooperate. Q Now, have you ever taken depositions and done discovery after the discovery cutoff date and then ordered based	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q I want to go back to, uh, you indicated that you never should agree to take a party's deposition after the discovery cutoff date, or a percipient witness's deposition after the discovery cutoff date. Is that a standard-of-care issue? A I believe it is, yes. Because, for example, let's assume a case is filed Q Let's stick with this case. A Okay. Let's assume this case was filed in 2007. Let's assume that there was 1200 days before the discovery cutoff. And the depositions of the parties weren't taken? And then discovery cutoff ends, and you have to depend upon the good will of the attorneys towards each other to violate the scheduling order and then proceed to take depositions two-and-a-half months before trial? Experts I don't have that much of a problem with taking after discovery cutoff. I have a very big problem with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	depositions. In this case, those deadlines passed twice, and the depositions weren't taken. Q I understand the deadlines passed twice. But, was there any understanding between the parties that these depositions would not go forward after the discovery deadlines? A Well, I kind of think that after — that Dr. Kang's counsel was thinking that this case would just go away, because it wasn't being pursued. So, I'm not sure — I'm not sure that there was an agreement as to all the depositions that would be taken. Q Well, did you read anything in the depositions of Mr. Balkenbush, Mr. Lemons, and Mr. Navratil that they were going to do anything other than cooperate to get these depos done if Dr. Morady did not change his mind? A There was nothing to indicate that they wouldn't cooperate. Q Now, have you ever taken depositions and done discovery after the discovery cutoff date and then ordered based upon representations with counsel?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Case. Q I want to go back to, uh, you indicated that you never should agree to take a party's deposition after the discovery cutoff date, or a percipient witness's deposition after the discovery cutoff date. Is that a standard-of-care issue? A I believe it is, yes. Because, for example, let's assume a case is filed Q Let's stick with this case. A Okay. Let's assume this case was filed in 2007. Let's assume that there was 1200 days before the discovery cutoff. And the depositions of the parties weren't taken? And then discovery cutoff ends, and you have to depend upon the good will of the attorneys towards each other to violate the scheduling order and then proceed to take depositions two-and-a-half months before trial? Experts I don't have that much of a problem with taking after discovery cutoff. I have a very big problem with not taking sworn testimony either by Interrogatory or request
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	depositions. In this case, those deadlines passed twice, and the depositions weren't taken. Q I understand the deadlines passed twice. But, was there any understanding between the parties that these depositions would not go forward after the discovery deadlines? A Well, I kind of think that after — that Dr. Kang's counsel was thinking that this case would just go away, because it wasn't being pursued. So, I'm not sure — I'm not sure that there was an agreement as to all the depositions that would be taken. Q Well, did you read anything in the depositions of Mr. Balkenbush, Mr. Lemons, and Mr. Navratil that they were going to do anything other than cooperate to get these depos done if Dr. Morady did not change his mind? A There was nothing to indicate that they wouldn't cooperate. Q Now, have you ever taken depositions and done discovery after the discovery cutoff date and then ordered based upon representations with counsel? A Many times. Of experts. I've never waited until	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q I want to go back to, uh, you indicated that you never should agree to take a party's deposition after the discovery cutoff date, or a percipient witness's deposition after the discovery cutoff date. Is that a standard-of-care issue? A I believe it is, yes. Because, for example, let's assume a case is filed Q Let's stick with this case. A Okay. Let's assume this case was filed in 2007. Let's assume that there was 1200 days before the discovery cutoff. And the depositions of the parties weren't taken? And then discovery cutoff ends, and you have to depend upon the good will of the attorneys towards each other to violate the scheduling order and then proceed to take depositions two-and-a-half months before trial? Experts I don't have that much of a problem with taking after discovery cutoff. I have a very big problem with not taking sworn testimony either by Interrogatory or request for admission or anything meaningful and substantive that you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	depositions. In this case, those deadlines passed twice, and the depositions weren't taken. Q I understand the deadlines passed twice. But, was there any understanding between the parties that these depositions would not go forward after the discovery deadlines? A Well, I kind of think that after — that Dr. Kang's counsel was thinking that this case would just go away, because it wasn't being pursued. So, I'm not sure — I'm not sure that there was an agreement as to all the depositions that would be taken. Q Well, did you read anything in the depositions of Mr. Balkenbush, Mr. Lemons, and Mr. Navratil that they were going to do anything other than cooperate to get these depos done if Dr. Morady did not change his mind? A There was nothing to indicate that they wouldn't cooperate. Q Now, have you ever taken depositions and done discovery after the discovery cutoff date and then ordered based upon representations with counsel? A Many times. Of experts. I've never waited until the last three months to take a party's deposition or a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	case. Q I want to go back to, uh, you indicated that you never should agree to take a party's deposition after the discovery cutoff date, or a percipient witness's deposition after the discovery cutoff date. Is that a standard-of-care issue? A I believe it is, yes. Because, for example, let's assume a case is filed Q Let's stick with this case. A Okay. Let's assume this case was filed in 2007. Let's assume that there was 1200 days before the discovery cutoff. And the depositions of the parties weren't taken? And then discovery cutoff ends, and you have to depend upon the good will of the attorneys towards each other to violate the scheduling order and then proceed to take depositions two-and-a-half months before trial? Experts I don't have that much of a problem with taking after discovery cutoff. I have a very big problem with not taking sworn testimony either by Interrogatory or request for admission or anything meaningful and substantive that you can use in a courtroom or use with an expert witness not being
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	depositions. In this case, those deadlines passed twice, and the depositions weren't taken. Q I understand the deadlines passed twice. But, was there any understanding between the parties that these depositions would not go forward after the discovery deadlines? A Well, I kind of think that after — that Dr. Kang's counsel was thinking that this case would just go away, because it wasn't being pursued. So, I'm not sure — I'm not sure that there was an agreement as to all the depositions that would be taken. Q Well, did you read anything in the depositions of Mr. Balkenbush, Mr. Lemons, and Mr. Navratil that they were going to do anything other than cooperate to get these depos done if Dr. Morady did not change his mind? A There was nothing to indicate that they wouldn't cooperate. Q Now, have you ever taken depositions and done discovery after the discovery cutoff date and then ordered based upon representations with counsel? A Many times. Of experts. I've never waited until the last three months to take a party's deposition or a percipient witness's deposition, to my knowledge. I think that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Case. Q I want to go back to, uh, you indicated that you never should agree to take a party's deposition after the discovery cutoff date, or a percipient witness's deposition after the discovery cutoff date. Is that a standard-of-care issue? A I believe it is, yes. Because, for example, let's assume a case is filed Q Let's stick with this case. A Okay. Let's assume this case was filed in 2007. Let's assume that there was 1200 days before the discovery cutoff. And the depositions of the parties weren't taken? And then discovery cutoff ends, and you have to depend upon the good will of the attorneys towards each other to violate the scheduling order and then proceed to take depositions two-and-a-half months before trial? Experts I don't have that much of a problem with taking after discovery cutoff. I have a very big problem with not taking sworn testimony either by Interrogatory or request for admission or anything meaningful and substantive that you can use in a courtroom or use with an expert witness not being done before the cut-off of discovery.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	depositions. In this case, those deadlines passed twice, and the depositions weren't taken. Q I understand the deadlines passed twice. But, was there any understanding between the parties that these depositions would not go forward after the discovery deadlines? A Well, I kind of think that after — that Dr. Kang's counsel was thinking that this case would just go away, because it wasn't being pursued. So, I'm not sure — I'm not sure that there was an agreement as to all the depositions that would be taken. Q Well, did you read anything in the depositions of Mr. Balkenbush, Mr. Lemons, and Mr. Navratil that they were going to do anything other than cooperate to get these depos done if Dr. Morady did not change his mind? A There was nothing to indicate that they wouldn't cooperate. Q Now, have you ever taken depositions and done discovery after the discovery cutoff date and then ordered based upon representations with counsel? A Many times. Of experts. I've never waited until the last three months to take a party's deposition or a percipient witness's deposition, to my knowledge. I think that was — I don't think that you can get accurate expert reports if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Case. Q I want to go back to, uh, you indicated that you never should agree to take a party's deposition after the discovery cutoff date, or a percipient witness's deposition after the discovery cutoff date. Is that a standard-of-care issue? A I believe it is, yes. Because, for example, let's assume a case is filed Q Let's stick with this case. A Okay. Let's assume this case was filed in 2007. Let's assume that there was 1200 days before the discovery cutoff. And the depositions of the parties weren't taken? And then discovery cutoff ends, and you have to depend upon the good will of the attorneys towards each other to violate the scheduling order and then proceed to take depositions two-and-a-half months before trial? Experts I don't have that much of a problem with taking after discovery cutoff. I have a very big problem with not taking sworn testimony either by Interrogatory or request for admission or anything meaningful and substantive that you can use in a courtroom or use with an expert witness not being done before the cut-off of discovery. Q Mr. Gillock, when you ask a doctor in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	depositions. In this case, those deadlines passed twice, and the depositions weren't taken. Q I understand the deadlines passed twice. But, was there any understanding between the parties that these depositions would not go forward after the discovery deadlines? A Well, I kind of think that after — that Dr. Kang's counsel was thinking that this case would just go away, because it wasn't being pursued. So, I'm not sure — I'm not sure that there was an agreement as to all the depositions that would be taken. Q Well, did you read anything in the depositions of Mr. Balkenbush, Mr. Lemons, and Mr. Navratil that they were going to do anything other than cooperate to get these depos done if Dr. Morady did not change his mind? A There was nothing to indicate that they wouldn't cooperate. Q Now, have you ever taken depositions and done discovery after the discovery cutoff date and then ordered based upon representations with counsel? A Many times. Of experts. I've never waited until the last three months to take a party's deposition or a percipient witness's deposition, to my knowledge. I think that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Case. Q I want to go back to, uh, you indicated that you never should agree to take a party's deposition after the discovery cutoff date, or a percipient witness's deposition after the discovery cutoff date. Is that a standard-of-care issue? A I believe it is, yes. Because, for example, let's assume a case is filed Q Let's stick with this case. A Okay. Let's assume this case was filed in 2007. Let's assume that there was 1200 days before the discovery cutoff. And the depositions of the parties weren't taken? And then discovery cutoff ends, and you have to depend upon the good will of the attorneys towards each other to violate the scheduling order and then proceed to take depositions two-and-a-half months before trial? Experts I don't have that much of a problem with taking after discovery cutoff. I have a very big problem with not taking sworn testimony either by Interrogatory or request for admission or anything meaningful and substantive that you can use in a courtroom or use with an expert witness not being done before the cut-off of discovery.

Page 51 Page 49 gist of the question, do you ever get anything back other than, communication with the clients? 1 A I don't see a lot of communication there. I think 2 "Please review the records"? 2 3 A Oh, yes, I do. And if I get back "Please review 3 that it would be -- whether it violated the standard of care is 4 really not material to the issues here in this case. If he 4 the records," we're in the discovery commissioner's courtroom would have been actively pursuing the case, actively handling 5 5 within ten days. I do a meet-and-confer letter and file a the case, doing his discovery, doing the depositions of the 6 6 motion with the discovery commissioner for proper answering. witnesses, doing the depositions of the defendants, then the 7 I admit, dealing with Mr. Lemons, you don't get much back. As 7 8 fact that he didn't tell the plaintiffs every single move, I 8 he testified to in his deposition. wouldn't have a big problem with. And you really don't with any physician lawyer, do 9 9 0 10 I think it would have been nice if he would have 10 you? told them if January of 2010 "I haven't done anything in this 11 A You're supposed to. 11 case since I filed it except file a 16.1 disclosure and make 12 12 But, you don't. They say, "Review the records." some informal efforts to obtain the tape, I think that might I don't have to do a narrative and the rules don't require you 13 13 have alarmed them in time to do something different. to go through and do a narrative. 14 15 Q Are you contending that there was a violation of 15 That's not true. 16 Well, it is in the Second Judicial District. 16 the standard of care with respect to the communication with the clients? Okay. So you all sandbag. What can I tell you. 17 17 18 18 You're not supposed to. Okay. Now, I think we've covered this a little 19 You don't down here? 19 20 A We file motions with our discovery commissioner, 20 bit. Uh, is it -- you indicated you were not giving an opinion on the medicine in this case. You have given several. But, are and our discovery commissioner sanctions the lawyers if they 21 21 22 you contending that Mr. Balkenbush violated the standard of care 22 provide those kind of meaningless answers. Every single time by not suing Washoe Medical Center? 23 23 24 A I don't think we have enough information for me to 24 Well, it doesn't happen in the Second Judicial 25 draw that conclusion. But, I think he violated the standard of District Court. Have you ever gotten an order with sanctions 25 Page 52 Page 50 care by not taking the depositions of the hospital to see 1 out of the Second Judicial District Court? 1 whether or not he needed to bring them into the case. 2 A I never have. 3 Okay. We have talked about the key pieces of 3 Q And how much time would he have -- how much time 4 would have passed from the time he received the case, got the evidence are going to be the records and maybe x-rays or 4 5 whatever the testing materials may be. And then, obviously, an affidavit, and filed, before the statute ran? expert reviews them to determine if there's a violation of the A He would have had -- his first communication with 6 6 Dr. Morady was in March of 2007. He started working on 7 standard of care and causation; is that correct? 8 8 affidavits with Dr. Morady as early as June, July of 2007. A Correct. 9 And that, of course, happened in this case in the 9 So --10 When was the complaint filed? 10 initial beginning; is that correct? A Yes. 11 The complaint was filed September 5th of 2007. 11 But, it's not clear to me when the statute of limitations would 12 Q How much time did White and Meany have the case 12 have expired. The statute of limitations would not have expired 13 before it was filed, if you recall? 13 September '7, because you have a statute of limitations from 14 A It's not clear. Because White and Meany was 14 working on another case for her relative to some pharmaceutical 15 when you knew or should have known. 15 And it would be my position that they didn't know 16 16 issue. And it appears that they had the case during or should not have known that there was malpractice until he had 17 17 two-thousand -- up -- 2006, and I'm not sure at what point in 18 communications back from Dr. Morady. So, in my opinion, the 18 time they got it, but, the death occurred in 2006. And then she 19 was meeting with Mr. Balkenbush in October of 2006, while she 19 statute of limitations in this case with respect to the hospital 20 would not have run until early 2008. 20 was still represented by Meany. Or White and Meany.

13 (Pages 49 to 52)

Well, if Dr. Morady reviewed the file and

Dr. Mazzei reviewed the file, they did not bring anything to

Mr. Balkenbush's attention that there was a problem with the

hospital or the operating room or the equipment or anything to

21

22

23

24

that effect?

21

22

23

24

25

Q

know?

What period of time did they have them, do you

Okay. Are you contending that Mr. Balkenbush

failed to coming comply with the standard of care regarding his

A Two months. And that's just an estimate.

1 2 3	Page 53		
2	rage 55		Page 55
	A No, we don't know if they were even asked. But,	1	all wrong?
3	the fact that the case was filed in September of 2007, there	2	A I have no way of knowing. Because they weren't
	could have been after the 16.1 disclosure, there was ample	3	deposed, the recorder wasn't deposed.
4	time for depositions to be taken prior to the expiration of the	4	Q And are the names on this sheet?
5	statute of limitations. So, they would have had time to bring	5	A They are, but, oftentimes, as we all know, the
6	the hospital into the case.	6	names on the sheet are very difficult to discern, and there
7	Q But, you don't have any facts or information that	7	should have been Interrogatories sent to someone to determine,
8	the hospital should have been brought into the case.	8	in fact, the identity of those people.
9	A No, because Mr. Balkenbush didn't develop the	9	Q Well, Dr. Kang would not give you the identity of
10	facts of this case. He doesn't know to this day if there was	10	the people, and neither would Dr. Smith, because they weren
11	negligence on behalf of the hospital. He doesn't know if this	11	employees of those two physicians; is that correct?
12	Code sheet was a rewritten Code sheet that would take place	12	A So what's your point?
13	after the Code. And the original Code sheet being lost,	13	Q My point is where are you going to get this
14	destroyed or whatever. He doesn't know when the entries were	14	information in answers to Interrogatories?
15	made on that Code sheet, or whether that's even an original Code	15	A Well, I think you ask the defendants. Because
16	sheet.	16	even though they are employees of the hospital, the defendants
17	Q Well, everybody got the same record from the	17	have a duty to know who they are, and they would have the
18	hospital, so are you contending the Code sheet is not an	18	ability to get that information. And if they didn't, I would
19	original Code sheet?	19	immediately notice the deposition of the recorder.
20	A I don't know if it is or not. I know that I have	20	I'm not sure why you're I'm not sure why we're
21	had instances where in many cases where I've taken the	21	not finding out before the statute of limitations runs against
22	deposition of the recorder on the Code sheet that I've found	22	the hospital, why we are not finding out more about these
23	that the original Code sheet was destroyed this was a reprint.	23	timelines and time inconsistencies that we see in summaries an
24	Q Well, are you contending that this is not the	24	records and so forth.
25	correct Code sheet?	25	Q Did you review Dr. Seifert's deposition?
	Page 54		Page 56
1	A I'm contending that I don't know.	1	A I did.
2	Q Okay. Fine.	2	Q And did you indicate that he found no evidence of
3	A Because I do know that the times on there don't	3	problems as to the staff of Washoe Medical Center or the
4	match the times that Dr. Kang says or anything else.	4	anesthesiologist?
5	Q No, there's a lot of inconsistency with Dr. Kang's	5	A He did not.
6	recordation, is there not?	6	Q He did not find any problems?
7	A I guess I have to say there's a lot of	7	A That's correct.
8	inconsistencies that should have been cleared up with	8	Q Are you aware if any of the other physicians found
9	depositions early in the case.	9	any issues that they said to Mr. Balkenbush you might want to
10	Q Are you contending that the Code sheet is not a	10	check into?
11	correct copy of the Code sheet?	11	A You mean by "any other physicians," you're
12	A No. I have no way of knowing. And that's	12	talking about Mazzei and Morady?
13	something that should have been determined by Mr. Balkenbush.	13	Q Sure. Morady. Any of them.
14	Q And according to the Code sheet, with the Code,	14	A I don't know if they were even asked.
15	there is a person that comes into the room that does the	15	Q It doesn't matter if they're asked. Have you had
16	recording; is that correct?	16	cases review when a doctor calls you and says, you know, you
	A Correct.	17	might want to go down this avenue or you might think about this
17	Q And that person picks up the form and tries to	18	avenue?
17 18	fill it out to his or her knowledge as to what is going on when	19	A I have, Yes.
18	people yell out certain stuff or they look at a clock or	20	
18 19	poople you out contain stull of they look at a clock of	20	Q And when those doctors bring that up to your
18 19 20	and the second s	21	attention then you as down that arrange?
18 19 20 21	whatever, correct?	21	attention, then you go down that avenue?
18 19 20 21 22	whatever, correct? A Right.	22	A No. I go down a separate avenue if I've got a
18 19 20 21	whatever, correct?		f

14 (Pages 53 to 56)

Page 59 Page 57 the Code and the question you just asked me. But, what we see 1 1 No. but, a doctor would know if there was a now, with the exception of Dr. Smith, who testified that he 2 problem in the OR or if a nurse screwed up. They could tell by 2 immediately did a pericardiocentesis, we know that they called the timing. I mean they would know by looking at the records 3 3 for the echo, the echo arrived, the echo was done, showed 300 4 themselves cc's of blood in the pericardium, and then that was taken out 5 A Is that a question? and the pulse was restored. And the timing, the best we have on Haven't you found that in your experience? 6 6 0 that is at 12:54 there was a pulse, and at 12:39 there wasn't. 7 Okay. And again, you're not commenting though on 8 I guess we have different experts. 8 the medicine, of what somebody should or shouldn't have done in 9 In my experience, I have had doctors amazingly 9 that room. You're saying that Mr. Balkenbush should have asked 10 unfamiliar with hospital regulations, hospital procedures, 10 11 questions about that? 11 hospital policies, hospital equipment. A I think the duty of the attorney is to resolve the 12 On the equipment that they're working with? 12 conflict in the facts so that he can have a meaningful analysis 13 13 With the equipment that is required by their 14 made by the appropriate people. procedures or by accreditation agencies. I find doctors very 14 15 Q Okay. 15 uneducated. A I've seen hospitals named because of 16 16 I'm not worried about accreditation and I'm not inconsistencies on Code sheets that are not consistent with the worried about the policies. Are you contending that doctors 17 17 two doctors present in the room. We know that Dr. Kang was 18 don't know if the equipment that they are working with is 18 there -- we don't know, but we know from his attorney's 19 19 working or not working, or there or not there? representation, which is worth nothing, that at 12:39 there was 20 A No, Margo. 20 a Code and the pulse wasn't restored until 12:54. Q All right. Thank you. So all of these doctors 21 21 are electro-cardio physiologists, correct? That there are 22 And we know that in his attorney's letter to 22 Mr. Balkenbush he says that the pericardium had 300 cc's of 23 23 experts on both sides of this case? blood in it during, uh -- until it was removed after the There's experts on both sides of the case. 24 24 echocardiogram. So we know -- and we know that we have 25 25 That are in that particular specialty? Page 58 Dr. Smith over saying, "Oh, that can't be. I went in right away 1 A Yes. 1 and did it." We have two board certified physicians with 2 And if something was inappropriately done during 2 different numbers than we have on the Code sheet. 3 that procedure in terms of a lack of equipment or something malfunctioning or whatever, don't you think there would be 4 Correct. 5 A So why wasn't this reviewed by a nursing person something in a record somewhere, including from Dr. Kang or 5 or someone who knows about Code sheets to see whether or not the Dr. Smith? 6 hospital, if they put in accurate numbers on the Code sheet, A If the equipment malfunctioned in the procedure, shouldn't have been named as a defendant in the case? yes. If the equipment is required for resuscitation, not 8 8 Well, how would that have changed the outcome if 9 9 necessarily. the code sheet is incorrect? 10 Q Well, are you contending that the crash cart 10 You mean how would it have changed the death? 11 11 wasn't properly equipped? Yeah. How would it have changed the outcome of A Margo, I'm not contending that, because I don't 12 12 know, because Mr. Balkenbush didn't develop that information. 13 the case if the Code sheet is incorrect? 13 He did not investigate the Code or the way it was handled. A It wouldn't have. 14 14 15 Exactly. But, why would you? 15 A Nothing was going to change the outcome of this A Because we have a 15-minute delay between Code 16 16 case because he went 15 minutes without oxygen. 17 being called and pulse being detected. We have a brain-dead 17 Q And the bottom line is that, really, if somebody individual laying there on the table as a result of this 18 18 had the wrong number on a Code sheet or not, that had nothing to 19 19 15-minute delay. 20 do with the outcome of the case, did it? Okay. And let's go into the 15-minute delay 20 A I'm not sure I can answer that question. between the Code and the pulse. What was being done, to your 21 21 All right. 22 understanding of the review of the records, during that 22 THE COURT REPORTER: Margo, could we take a quick break? 23 23 15 minutes? MS. PISCEVICH: Sure. You tell me when you need a break. 24 A Not having -- at the time, Mr. Balkenbush did not 24 (Recess taken.) have sworn testimony or sworn answers to Interrogatories about

Page 61 Page 63 1 Q BY MS. PISCEVICH: Before the break, you made the 1 A Well, the allegation is -- the failure of 2 representation that, quote, "An attorney's representation is 2 Mr. Balkenbush to develop the information to get to his expert 3 worth nothing," unquote. Is that your opinion? before it became too late is a problem here. 4 A No, I didn't say an attorney's representation is 4 Well, I guess I disagree with your interpretation 5 worth nothing. I said the representation as to what your doctor 5 of the facts, because, uh -- I guess because I do defense work, 6 is going to say is not worth anything in terms of the trial or 6 and I see plaintiffs' lawyers all the time saying, "I need some 7 the handling of the case because you can't use it. 7 extra time, can we go beyond the discovery rule," and it's 8 Q I understand you can't use it, but, are you 8 agreed to. 9 contending that an attorney's representation to you in a case is 9 And I don't put anything in writing. I tell the 10 worth nothing? 10 lawyer, "Fine. We'll take these depos?" 11 A No. Let me rephrase what I meant. What I meant 11 I understand. 12 is it's worth nothing in terms of the formal needs that you have 12 I mean do you have that kind of relationship with 13 as a plaintiff's attorney at the time of trial or for working 13 lawyers down in Las Vegas? 14 with your experts. 14 15 I can have attorneys say my doctor is going to say 15 And so in this particular case, Dr. Morady wanted 16 such and such. I trust the attorney, what he's telling me is 16 the EPS tape, it took some time to get it because a proprietor 17 true. I don't distrust him. I certainly don't distrust Mr. 17 had to come in to get it, to the hospital, at great expense. 18 Lemons, and I certainly don't distrust Mr. Navratil. But, the 18 And then the attorneys all agreed, hey, let's have Morady review value of what they say their doctor is going to say is zero. 19 19 this. If he changes his mind, great, the case goes away. If 20 I understand what you're saying. So, you are 20 not, we gotta go do all of these depositions. And everybody saying though, if somebody tells you something, like Mr. Lemons 21 21 agreed to that. Including Jean-Paul's deposition. Are you 22 or Mr. Navratil, you would believe what they told you; then you 22 contending that it was too late to do that? 23 would go follow up to see if that's true? 23 A I'm contending that to take -- for a plaintiff to 24 I would believe they're telling me that. 24 allow the case to get to the point that you're two-and-a-half 25 And you would believe that they are telling you 25 months before trial, in the third year of the case after filing, Page 62 Page 64 1 that because they believe that to be correct? 1 without obtaining a piece of information that he knew that his 2 That they believe it to be correct. 2 expert wanted in the first two months of the case, in early 2007 3 Correct. Yes. 3 he knew his expert wanted that tape, and not to get it before 4 But, that's not what their doctor is going to say 4 March or April of 2010 is negligence. 5 in many instances. Yeah, I understand your contention. My question 6 Did Dr. Smith vary at all from the e-mail that 6 was a little bit different. Are you contending that by working 7 Mr. Lemons sent Mr. Balkenbush? I want to say that was in 7 with counsel, that they could not do these depositions that they 8 March. 8 agreed to do in two-and-a-half months, and they could not get 9 A No, I don't believe he did. March 22. 9 this case ready for trial? 10 Q Are you contending in any way that a plaintiff's 10 A That's two different questions. The answer is 11 attorney, once they receive a favorable opinion, are required to 11 yes, they could have had the depositions that they agreed to 12 have two experts on the same subject that are favorable at the 12 take I think within two months. No, the case would not have 13 same time? 13 been ready for trial. 14 14 What would have been missing? 15 0 And, in fact, once you get a favorable opinion, 15 A All the percipient witness, all the fact witness, 16 you stop with that particular doctor? 16 what went on in the Code room. It's my understanding that by 17 17 A Many times. not doing it timely, two of the people died. Or one of the 18 I mean you don't go on and ask three or four 18 people died before 2010. 19 doctors to review the same subject? 19 But, if the Code is not considered to be an issue 20 Not generally. 20 for Mr. Balkenbush because his doctors don't contend it's an 21 It would be cost prohibitive? 21 issue, what's the issue with the percipient witnesses? 22 A It's expensive, yes. I don't think that's the 22 A I guess I'm having to -- I guess I'm having 23 issue here though. 23 trouble with the fact that you're saying Mr. Balkenbush didn't 24 Well, there is an allegation that Mr. Balkenbush 24 think the Code was an issue. How could you not think the Code 25 should have had other experts in his hip pocket. 25 is an issue when it takes 15 minutes to restore a pulse. And if

16 (Pages 61 to 64)

	Page 65		Page 67
1	Mr. Balkenbush didn't think the Code was an issue, then	1	Q And who was performing this procedure?
2	Mr. Balkenbush I don't think had a handle on his case.	2	A Are you talking about the pericardiocentesis, or
3	Q Do you have any facts	3	are you talking about the echocardiogram, or are you talking
4	A The Code is the issue.	4	about the Code?
5	Q Do you have any facts or information that	5	Q I'm talking about the pericardiocentesis, I'm
6	Dr. Morady believes the Code is an issue?	6	talking about the ablation procedure, I'm talking about the
7	A Yeah, I believe he does.	7	entire procedure before the Code.
8	Q Okay. And what are those facts?	8	A Dr. Smith was performing the procedure. The Code,
9	A Well, I don't have any facts other than as	9	a lot of the resuscitation was directed by Kang in terms of the
10	represented by his attorney. But, his attorney has indicated	10	medications. So they both were performing the Code.
11	that Dr., uh oh, you're saying Dr. Morady?	11	Q And is it your opinion that Dr. Kang would not
12	Q Correct.	12	have privileges to do a pericardiocentesis?
13	A Oh, I was thinking of Dr. Kang. Repeat the	13	A His privileges did not extend to that.
14	question.	14	Q I'm just curious. In your experience, have you
15	MS. PISCEVICH: You want to read it back?	15	ever had an expert change their mind after going through
16	(Record read.)	16	discovery?
17	THE WITNESS: Dr. Morady's original affidavit.	17	A Yes.
18	Q BY MS. PISCEVICH: I'm talking about today. I	18	Q What have you done?
19	understand what the original affidavit said. Do you have any	19	A I've applied to the discovery commissioner to
20	facts today that he believes the Code is an issue? I know what	20	allow a different expert to come in to review the case. Uh
21	his affidavit said. I'm talking about today, since he changed	21	Q Have you ever dismissed a case? Or a party out of
22	his mind. Do you have any facts or information?	22	the case?
23	A So which do we believe, huh? Do we believe what	23	A I don't think so. I've dismissed parties out of
24	he said when he had the records or what he says after you hired	24	cases when the facts I developed didn't establish a basis that I
25	him?	25	thought would go to the jury.
	Page 66		Page 68
1	Q He actually changed his mind before I hired him.	1	Q No, I'm asking specifically in a situation where
2	I have to ride that horse, Mr. Gillock.	2	an expert witness changed their mind. Have you ever dismissed
3	A Did he change his mind?	3	out a physician or a nurse or someone else?
4	Q Before I hired him.	4	A No, I don't think I have.
5	A How do we know that?	5	Q So did you take those cases to trial then once
6	Q Well, even Mr. Balkenbush talked about it, in	6	your expert changes his mind?
7	their billing records about it. Give me a break.	7	A I don't think I've taken a case to trial where the
8	A I think that he doesn't address the Code one way	8	expert has changed his mind. I have made an immediate motion
9	or the other.	9	for the Court to set a settlement conference.
10	Q What about Dr. Kang?	10	Q Without the other side knowing that the expert
11	A See, he also I say he doesn't address the Code.	11	changed their mind?
12	But Dr. Morady says in his deposition that the	12	A That's right. And then at the settlement
13	pericardiocentesis was performed even before the transthoracic	13	conference I've at the bottom line, I've revealed to the
14	echocardiogram was performed. So he's assuming a fact that's in	14	mediator or the settlement judge that we've got to do what we
15	conflict to be true.	15	have to do here today because my expert is not on board.
16	He's decided not to believe Dr. Doshi, Dr. Mazzei,	16	Q But, you weren't up front with the defense lawyer,
17	Dr. Kang, that the echocardiogram was performed before the	17	saying that your expert's not on board?
18	pericardiocentesis. So he's setting aside that and going with	18	A Not without first taking my expert's deposition.
19	Dr. Smith. So, yes, he does have he is dealing with the	19	I would want to know why he changed his mind; I would want to
20	Code. Because that is part of the Code.	20	know if there were communications with Dr. Smith.
21	Q Okay. What about Dr. Kang?	21	Q No, no, not you taking the deposition. I'm asking
22	A Dr. Kang's version of what happened	22	when the doctors calls you and says, hey, I've reviewed
23	Q Is in the records.	23	whatever; I've changed my mind. Do you tell the defense lawyer
24	A is in the records. And in the letter from	24	that?
25	Mr. Navratil. Which is different than Dr. Smith's version.	25	A I've only had it happen one time.

17 (Pages 65 to 68)

	Page 69		Page 71
1	Q And were you candid with the defense lawyer?	1	way.
2	A I think I was more than candid, because I set the	2	Q So you think that Mr. Balkenbush said if
3	deposition of my own expert and cross-examined him on his	3	Dr. Morady changes his mind, I'm going to dismiss the case?
4	changed opinion. While my motion for a new expert was pending.	4	A It kind of appears that way, but, I don't know for
5	Q Have you ever been able to get obtain a	5	sure. I can't really comment on exactly what he said, when he
6	continuance after the disclosure of expert reports?	6	said it. It's not clear from the records.
7	A Yes.	7	Q But, you do believe that he had his client's
8	Q On what basis?	8	permission to dismiss the case when he spoke with her?
9	A Any number of bases. The most recent was with Ed	9	A I believe he had his client's permission to
10	Lemons. Uh, that was a case in Carson City.	10	dismiss the case when he dismissed it. Based on his
11	Q What was the reason for the continuance?	11	representations to her.
12	A I think it was another one of those cases where	12	Q And were you aware from reading his deposition
13	Mr. Lemons was starting another trial somewhere else.	13	that he offered to have Dr. Morady even talk to the client?
14	Q Well, that would be a calendaring conflict.	14	A Yes.
15	A Yeah, a calendaring conflict.	15	Q And that she refused?
16	Q But, have you ever been able to get a continuance	16	A Yes.
17	from a judge after the disclosure of expert witnesses? I'm not	17	Q I guess I need to ask this a different way. Are
18	talking about calendaring conflicts or professional courtesy.	18	you going to be giving some kind of an opinion that it was below
19	A I don't believe I have, because I haven't tried.	19	standard of care because Mr. Balkenbush did not obtain his
20	I'm not a big believer in continuances.	20	client's permission to dismiss this case?
21	Q Now, are you contending that Mr. Balkenbush did	21	A No.
22	not obtain his clients' permission to dismiss this case?	22	Q So that's not an issue in this case?
23	A No. He obtained it. I don't know that he had her	23	A Right.
24	permission to dismiss the case before he discussed dismissing	24	Q Okay. For the record, what is your definition of
25	the case with defense counsel.	25	standard of care for an attorney?
	Page 70		Page 72
1	Q I'm not following what you just said.	1	A An attorney's standard of care would be to handle
2	A I'm not sure which came first. I'm not sure if he	2	the case the way a duly qualified attorney would handle it in
3	didn't discuss the fact that he was going to dismiss the case	3	the same or similar circumstances.
4	with defense counsel, and then talk to his client, and then talk	4	Q I think we've already agreed that Mr. Balkenbush
5	to defense counsel again, or if he talked to his client first,	5	is a qualified attorney; that, however, he violated the standard
6	before he mentioned the fact that he might dismiss his case with	6	of care?
7	defense counsel.	7	A I think he's qualified. I'm not sure about
8	Q And do you contend that either one of those	8	anything that would say that he wasn't.
9	positions is below the standard of care?	9	Q In your experience over the last 40-plus years
10	A One would have been below the standard of care.	10	when you've been doing malpractice cases what did you say,
11	If he discussed dismissing the case with defense counsel before	11	about 30 years you've been doing malpractice?
12	you talk to your client, that would be below the standard of	12	A Since 1978, yes.
13	care.	13	Q What percentage of malpractice cases tried to a
10		20.00	
14	If you talk to your client and say, look, our	14	jury do the plaintiffs prevail?
10.0	If you talk to your client and say, look, our expert has caved. I don't have a telephone, so I can't call	14	Jury do the plaintilis prevail? A My cases or
14			
14 15	expert has caved. I don't have a telephone, so I can't call	15	A My cases or
14 15 16	expert has caved. I don't have a telephone, so I can't call another expert. I don't have a computer, so I can't find	15 16	A My cases or Q Overall.
14 15 16 17	expert has caved. I don't have a telephone, so I can't call another expert. I don't have a computer, so I can't find another expert. I'm not going to file a motion with the court.	15 16 17	A My cases or Q Overall. A Probably 20 to 25 percent.
14 15 16 17 18	expert has caved. I don't have a telephone, so I can't call another expert. I don't have a computer, so I can't find another expert. I'm not going to file a motion with the court. So, we've agreed that we'll dismiss it if the expert doesn't	15 16 17 18	A My cases or Q Overall. A Probably 20 to 25 percent. Q Have you ever lost a medical malpractice trial?
14 15 16 17 18 19	expert has caved. I don't have a telephone, so I can't call another expert. I don't have a computer, so I can't find another expert. I'm not going to file a motion with the court. So, we've agreed that we'll dismiss it if the expert doesn't uphold it. So I'm going to talk to defense counsel and work the	15 16 17 18 19	A My cases or Q Overall. A Probably 20 to 25 percent. Q Have you ever lost a medical malpractice trial? A Oh, yes.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	expert has caved. I don't have a telephone, so I can't call another expert. I don't have a computer, so I can't find another expert. I'm not going to file a motion with the court. So, we've agreed that we'll dismiss it if the expert doesn't uphold it. So I'm going to talk to defense counsel and work the best deal I can, i.e., waiver of costs, et cetera.	15 16 17 18 19 20	My cases or Q Overall. A Probably 20 to 25 percent. Q Have you ever lost a medical malpractice trial? A Oh, yes. Q Everybody does. Uh, with respect to your opinion
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	expert has caved. I don't have a telephone, so I can't call another expert. I don't have a computer, so I can't find another expert. I'm not going to file a motion with the court. So, we've agreed that we'll dismiss it if the expert doesn't uphold it. So I'm going to talk to defense counsel and work the best deal I can, i.e., waiver of costs, et cetera. Q Do you know what happened in this case?	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A My cases or — Q Overall. A Probably 20 to 25 percent. Q Have you ever lost a medical malpractice trial? A Oh, yes. Q Everybody does. Uh, with respect to your opinion of 20 to 25 percent of the cases the plaintiffs prevail, is that
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	expert has caved. I don't have a telephone, so I can't call another expert. I don't have a computer, so I can't find another expert. I'm not going to file a motion with the court. So, we've agreed that we'll dismiss it if the expert doesn't uphold it. So I'm going to talk to defense counsel and work the best deal I can, i.e., waiver of costs, et cetera. Q Do you know what happened in this case? A It's not real clear. I think Mr. Balkenbush	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A My cases or — Q Overall. A Probably 20 to 25 percent. Q Have you ever lost a medical malpractice trial? A Oh, yes. Q Everybody does. Uh, with respect to your opinion of 20 to 25 percent of the cases the plaintiffs prevail, is that statewide, or primarily in Clark County, or do you follow this?

	Page 73	Page 7
1	there during the tort reform era. And it was hard to get a jury	1 in the underlying case regarding this case?
2	pool in Clark County. Then in 2008, we had an incident in Las	2 A No.
3	Vegas that resulted in a	3 Q Now, I assume you have ongoing cases with
4	Q Is that the hypodermic needle case?	4 Mr. Lemons and Mr. Navratil?
5	A Right. There was 40,000 people exposed to	5 A Oh, yes.
6	Hepatitis C as a result of a doctor's negligence. And so that's	6 Q In the, uh I think it's February 7th e-mail
7	been in the papers for four years. So we have a little easier	7 that Mr. Lemons sent to Mr. Balkenbush, he makes some factual
8	time, and it's gone back up to where we're probably 20,	8 representations about his client's conduct. Do you recall
9	25 percent plaintiffs' verdicts.	9 reviewing that e-mail?
10	Reno, I think it's about the same, from what I can	10 A Yes.
11	see. And I would agree with Mr. Lemons on that. I think he	11 Q And I think you said earlier that Dr. Smith did
12	testified to that.	12 testify consistent with the representations made by Mr. Lemons;
13	Q It's difficult for a plaintiff in an med mal case.	13 is that correct?
14	A Right.	14 A Correct.
15	Q Are you giving any opinions with respect to the	15 Q Okay. I'm going to ask you: I assume though,
16	damages in this case?	16 uh, even you know, Dr. Smith testified to that under oath as
17	A No. I haven't reviewed the damages.	17 well. Is it still your opinion that Dr. Smith committed
18	Q Do you have any other areas other than we	18 malpractice? Or that should have been investigated more?
19	discussed earlier in this deposition where you believe	19 A Well, I think there are sufficient facts for the
20	Mr. Balkenbush violated the standard of care? We went over fiv	e 20 case against Dr. Smith to go to the jury. I think that
21	or six areas. Maybe I can go over it. Lack of diligence in	21 Dr. Seifert I think that in the underlying case, as in any
22	handling; the written discovery not being done; depositions of	22 case, you're going to get experts on both sides, both of which
23	the defendants not being done in the first three years; not	23 have to be medical experts. So I think whether I think he
24	taking formal steps to get the tape; uh	24 committed malpractice or not is immaterial.
25	A Not taking the percipient witness depositions.	25 Q True.
	Page 7	Page 7
1		1 A Whether I think that there was sufficient
2	- A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	2 questions of fact to go to the jury I think is probably a legal
3	A And, uh	3 conclusion as opposed to a medical conclusion. But, it's a
4	Q And not investigating the Code. A I believe that covers it.	4 legal conclusion based upon medical information, and I think it
5	A I believe that covers it. Q I'm looking at what you're looking at. Is that a	5 would have gone to the jury for sure.
6	set of notes that you put together in order to give your	6 Q Even though Dr. Morady changed his opinion?
	testimony today?	
		7 A Well, I think that Dr. Morady changing his opinion
7		7 A Well, I think that Dr. Morady changing his opinion 8 might not have been fatal. But, Dr. Morady changing his opinion
8	A It's just some notes of that you would have a	8 might not have been fatal. But, Dr. Morady changing his opinion
8	A It's just some notes of that you would have a hard time reading, but, you're welcome to.	8 might not have been fatal. But, Dr. Morady changing his opinion 9 when he did affected the likelihood that the plaintiff could
9 10	A It's just some notes of that you would have a hard time reading, but, you're welcome to. Q Are all of your opinions there?	might not have been fatal. But, Dr. Morady changing his opinion when he did affected the likelihood that the plaintiff could have prevailed, absent the jury believing Dr. Doshi's timeline.
8 9 10 11	A It's just some notes of that you would have a hard time reading, but, you're welcome to. Q Are all of your opinions there? A Some of them are set forth, yes.	might not have been fatal. But, Dr. Morady changing his opinion when he did affected the likelihood that the plaintiff could have prevailed, absent the jury believing Dr. Doshi's timeline. And Dr. Doshi had already set forth a timeline
8 9 10 11 12	A It's just some notes of that you would have a hard time reading, but, you're welcome to. Q Are all of your opinions there? A Some of them are set forth, yes. Q What else do the notes contain?	might not have been fatal. But, Dr. Morady changing his opinion when he did affected the likelihood that the plaintiff could have prevailed, absent the jury believing Dr. Doshi's timeline. And Dr. Doshi had already set forth a timeline that showed the 15 minutes, showed that the echocardiogram was
8 9 10 11 12 13	A It's just some notes of that you would have a hard time reading, but, you're welcome to. Q Are all of your opinions there? A Some of them are set forth, yes. Q What else do the notes contain? A Uh, basically, it's some outlines, page and line	might not have been fatal. But, Dr. Morady changing his opinion when he did affected the likelihood that the plaintiff could have prevailed, absent the jury believing Dr. Doshi's timeline. And Dr. Doshi had already set forth a timeline that showed the 15 minutes, showed that the echocardiogram was done before the pericardiocentesis.
8 9 10 11 12 13	A It's just some notes of that you would have a hard time reading, but, you're welcome to. Q Are all of your opinions there? A Some of them are set forth, yes. Q What else do the notes contain? A Uh, basically, it's some outlines, page and line of depositions, and reference to certain documents.	might not have been fatal. But, Dr. Morady changing his opinion when he did affected the likelihood that the plaintiff could have prevailed, absent the jury believing Dr. Doshi's timeline. And Dr. Doshi had already set forth a timeline that showed the 15 minutes, showed that the echocardiogram was done before the pericardiocentesis. Q And that timeline's based on the records, correct?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A It's just some notes of that you would have a hard time reading, but, you're welcome to. Q Are all of your opinions there? A Some of them are set forth, yes. Q What else do the notes contain? A Uh, basically, it's some outlines, page and line of depositions, and reference to certain documents. MS. PISCEVICH: I'll just mark this have them make	might not have been fatal. But, Dr. Morady changing his opinion when he did affected the likelihood that the plaintiff could have prevailed, absent the jury believing Dr. Doshi's timeline. And Dr. Doshi had already set forth a timeline that showed the 15 minutes, showed that the echocardiogram was done before the pericardiocentesis. Q And that timeline's based on the records, correct? X Yes.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A It's just some notes of that you would have a hard time reading, but, you're welcome to. Q Are all of your opinions there? A Some of them are set forth, yes. Q What else do the notes contain? A Uh, basically, it's some outlines, page and line of depositions, and reference to certain documents. MS. PISCEVICH: I'll just mark this have them make copies of it and just mark it as Exhibit	might not have been fatal. But, Dr. Morady changing his opinion when he did affected the likelihood that the plaintiff could have prevailed, absent the jury believing Dr. Doshi's timeline. And Dr. Doshi had already set forth a timeline that showed the 15 minutes, showed that the echocardiogram was done before the pericardiocentesis. Q And that timeline's based on the records, correct? X Yes. Q And that's where there's the controversy, is on
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A It's just some notes of that you would have a hard time reading, but, you're welcome to. Q Are all of your opinions there? A Some of them are set forth, yes. Q What else do the notes contain? A Uh, basically, it's some outlines, page and line of depositions, and reference to certain documents. MS. PISCEVICH: I'll just mark this have them make copies of it and just mark it as Exhibit THE COURT REPORTER: 8.	might not have been fatal. But, Dr. Morady changing his opinion when he did affected the likelihood that the plaintiff could have prevailed, absent the jury believing Dr. Doshi's timeline. And Dr. Doshi had already set forth a timeline that showed the 15 minutes, showed that the echocardiogram was done before the pericardiocentesis. Q And that timeline's based on the records, correct? A Yes. Q And that's where there's the controversy, is on the records?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A It's just some notes of that you would have a hard time reading, but, you're welcome to. Q Are all of your opinions there? A Some of them are set forth, yes. Q What else do the notes contain? A Uh, basically, it's some outlines, page and line of depositions, and reference to certain documents. MS. PISCEVICH: I'll just mark this have them make copies of it and just mark it as Exhibit THE COURT REPORTER: 8. MS. PISCEVICH: 8.	might not have been fatal. But, Dr. Morady changing his opinion when he did affected the likelihood that the plaintiff could have prevailed, absent the jury believing Dr. Doshi's timeline. And Dr. Doshi had already set forth a timeline that showed the 15 minutes, showed that the echocardiogram was done before the pericardiocentesis. And Tree.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A It's just some notes of that you would have a hard time reading, but, you're welcome to. Q Are all of your opinions there? A Some of them are set forth, yes. Q What else do the notes contain? A Uh, basically, it's some outlines, page and line of depositions, and reference to certain documents. MS. PISCEVICH: I'll just mark this have them make copies of it and just mark it as Exhibit THE COURT REPORTER: 8. MS. PISCEVICH: 8. (Exhibit 8 was marked for Identification.)	might not have been fatal. But, Dr. Morady changing his opinion when he did affected the likelihood that the plaintiff could have prevailed, absent the jury believing Dr. Doshi's timeline. And Dr. Doshi had already set forth a timeline that showed the 15 minutes, showed that the echocardiogram was done before the pericardiocentesis. Q And that timeline's based on the records, correct? X Yes. Q And that's where there's the controversy, is on the records? A Correct. Q Okay. You have any understanding of what
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A It's just some notes of that you would have a hard time reading, but, you're welcome to. Q Are all of your opinions there? A Some of them are set forth, yes. Q What else do the notes contain? A Uh, basically, it's some outlines, page and line of depositions, and reference to certain documents. MS. PISCEVICH: I'll just mark this have them make copies of it and just mark it as Exhibit THE COURT REPORTER: 8. MS. PISCEVICH: 8. (Exhibit 8 was marked for Identification.) Q BY MS. PISCEVICH: Have you yourself spoken to	might not have been fatal. But, Dr. Morady changing his opinion when he did affected the likelihood that the plaintiff could have prevailed, absent the jury believing Dr. Doshi's timeline. And Dr. Doshi had already set forth a timeline that showed the 15 minutes, showed that the echocardiogram was done before the pericardiocentesis. A Yes. A Yes. A Yes. A Correct. O Chay. You have any understanding of what Mr. Balkenbush did, if anything, with respect to the
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A It's just some notes of that you would have a hard time reading, but, you're welcome to. Q Are all of your opinions there? A Some of them are set forth, yes. Q What else do the notes contain? A Uh, basically, it's some outlines, page and line of depositions, and reference to certain documents. MS. PISCEVICH: I'll just mark this have them make copies of it and just mark it as Exhibit THE COURT REPORTER: 8. MS. PISCEVICH: 8. (Exhibit 8 was marked for Identification.) Q BY MS. PISCEVICH: Have you yourself spoken to Dr. Seifert?	might not have been fatal. But, Dr. Morady changing his opinion when he did affected the likelihood that the plaintiff could have prevailed, absent the jury believing Dr. Doshi's timeline. And Dr. Doshi had already set forth a timeline that showed the 15 minutes, showed that the echocardiogram was done before the pericardiocentesis. Q And that timeline's based on the records, correct? A Yes. Q And that's where there's the controversy, is on the records? A Correct. Q Okay. You have any understanding of what Mr. Balkenbush did, if anything, with respect to the February 2010 e-mail from Mr. Lemons?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A It's just some notes of that you would have a hard time reading, but, you're welcome to. Q Are all of your opinions there? A Some of them are set forth, yes. Q What else do the notes contain? A Uh, basically, it's some outlines, page and line of depositions, and reference to certain documents. MS. PISCEVICH: I'll just mark this have them make copies of it and just mark it as Exhibit THE COURT REPORTER: 8. MS. PISCEVICH: 8. (Exhibit 8 was marked for Identification.) Q BY MS. PISCEVICH: Have you yourself spoken to Dr. Seifert? A No, I have not.	might not have been fatal. But, Dr. Morady changing his opinion when he did affected the likelihood that the plaintiff could have prevailed, absent the jury believing Dr. Doshi's timeline. And Dr. Doshi had already set forth a timeline that showed the 15 minutes, showed that the echocardiogram was done before the pericardiocentesis. Q And that timeline's based on the records, correct? A Yes. Q And that's where there's the controversy, is on the records? A Correct. Q Okay. You have any understanding of what Mr. Balkenbush did, if anything, with respect to the February 2010 e-mail from Mr. Lemons? A Idon't think I understand the question.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A It's just some notes of that you would have a hard time reading, but, you're welcome to. Q Are all of your opinions there? A Some of them are set forth, yes. Q What else do the notes contain? A Uh, basically, it's some outlines, page and line of depositions, and reference to certain documents. MS. PISCEVICH: I'll just mark this have them make copies of it and just mark it as Exhibit THE COURT REPORTER: 8. MS. PISCEVICH: 8. (Exhibit 8 was marked for Identification.) Q BY MS. PISCEVICH: Have you yourself spoken to Dr. Seifert? A No, I have not. Q Do you know him or of him?	might not have been fatal. But, Dr. Morady changing his opinion when he did affected the likelihood that the plaintiff could have prevailed, absent the jury believing Dr. Doshi's timeline. And Dr. Doshi had already set forth a timeline that showed the 15 minutes, showed that the echocardiogram was done before the pericardiocentesis. A Yes. A Yes. A Yes. A Correct. B Correct. A Correct. B Correct. B Correct. C C C Correct. C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A It's just some notes of that you would have a hard time reading, but, you're welcome to. Q Are all of your opinions there? A Some of them are set forth, yes. Q What else do the notes contain? A Uh, basically, it's some outlines, page and line of depositions, and reference to certain documents. MS. PISCEVICH: I'll just mark this have them make copies of it and just mark it as Exhibit THE COURT REPORTER: 8. MS. PISCEVICH: 8. (Exhibit 8 was marked for Identification.) Q BY MS. PISCEVICH: Have you yourself spoken to Dr. Seifert? A No, I have not.	might not have been fatal. But, Dr. Morady changing his opinion when he did affected the likelihood that the plaintiff could have prevailed, absent the jury believing Dr. Doshi's timeline. And Dr. Doshi had already set forth a timeline that showed the 15 minutes, showed that the echocardiogram was done before the pericardiocentesis. And Dr. Doshi had already set forth a timeline that showed the 15 minutes, showed that the echocardiogram was done before the pericardiocentesis. And that timeline's based on the records, correct? A Yes. A Yes. A Correct.

19 (Pages 73 to 76)

Deposition of Gerald Gillock, 7/31/2013

	Page 77		Page 79
1	A No.	1	(Discussion off the record.)
2	Q Do you know if he'd discussed that with	2	MS. PISCEVICH: I forgot to get his medical records that
3	Dr. Morady?	3	he marked up, and I'd like these marked as Exhibit 9, and copied
4	A Let me look at his One thing that	4	in color.
5	Mr. Balkenbush did was keep fairly accurate time or I assume	5	(Exhibit 9 was marked for Identification.)
6	he did. He had a after he got that e-mail, he had two	6	(ENDING TIME: 12:08 P.M.)
7	telephone conferences with Ed Lemons. But, I don't see where	7	
8	there was any communication with Dr. Morady at that point.	8	
9	Q If I understand correctly, you have not received	9	,
10	the complete file from Mr. Balkenbush's office; is that correct?	10	
11	A Correct.	11	
12	Q And I'll represent to you it's close to 3,000	12	
13	pages.	13	
14	MS. PISCEVICH: And Counsel, I don't know, is that CD the	14	
15	3,000 pages in his records?	15	
16	MR. KOZAK: Are you saying you gave that to us?	16	
17	MS. PISCEVICH: No, no. I gave you the actual records.	17	
18	But, there is a CD here from your office that says "Records."	18	
19	MR. KOZAK: Oh, okay.	19	
20	MS. PISCEVICH: Do you know if that's the 3,000 pages or	20	
21	not?	21	
22	MR. KOZAK: I don't. I don't.	22	
23	MS. PISCEVICH: I don't know what you have on the CD.	23	
24	THE WITNESS: It says "Pleadings."	24	
25	Q BY MS. PISCEVICH: Just pleadings on the CD?	25	
	Page 78		Page 8
		1	STATE OF)
1	A That's what it says.	1) ss.
2	Q Did you actually review the CD to see what was on	2	COUNTY OF)
3	it?	3	,
4	A No.	4	
5	Q Did your paralegal?	5	
6	A I don't believe so.	6	I, the undersigned, declare under penalty of perjury the
7	MS. PISCEVICH: Okay. I don't have any other questions.	7	I have read the foregoing transcript, and I have made any
8	Let's go off the record a second.	8	corrections, additions, or deletions that I was desirous of
9	(Discussion off the record.)	9	making; that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript o
10	MS. PISCEVICH: Back on the record.	10	my testimony contained therein.
11	It's been agreed that the original deposition will	11	EXECUTED this day of , 20 ,
12	be sent to my office with the eight exhibits that you and	12	city State
13	Mr. Gillock will make arrangements to try to figure out how to	13	Ony
14	get them; and that a copy of the deposition and the original	14	
15	signature page and correction page will be sent to Mr. Gillock;	15	
16	and then you can forward it to Mr. Kozak, and he'll get it to		GERALD GILLOCK
17	me.	16	
18	THE WITNESS: Okay. That works.	17	
19	MS. PISCEVICH: Thank you.	18	
20	THE COURT REPORTER: Did you want a copy of this,	19	
21	Mr. Kozak?	20	
22	MR. KOZAK: Yes.	22	
23	MS. PISCEVICH: And you know what, I would like for	23	
	mine I'll take the condensed copy, an index, all of the	24	
24		-	

20 (Pages 77 to 80)

Deposition of Gerald Gillock, 7/31/2013

	Page 81
1	STATE OF)
) ss.
2	COUNTY OF)
3	
4	I,, a notary
5	public in and for the County of,
6 7	State of, do hereby certify:
8	That on the day of,
9	20, before me personally appeared GERALD GILLOCK, whose deposition appears herein;
10	That any changes in form or substance desired by
11	the witness were entered upon the deposition by the witness;
12	That the witness thereupon signed the deposition
13	under penalty of perjury.
14	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
15	Dated: At,
16	this day of, 20
17	
18	
	Notary Public
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
	Page 82
1	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE
2	
3	I, MILLIE TERRY HOENSHELL, NV CCR No. 303, Certified
5	Court Reporter, certify:
6	That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place therein set forth, at which time the witness
7	was put under oath by me;
8	That the testimony of the witness and all objections made
9	at the time of the examination were recorded stenographically by
10	me and were thereafter transcribed;
11	PRILLED AND A STATE OF THE STAT
12	That the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of my
	shorthand notes so taken.
13	shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am not a relative nor an
13 14	shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am not a relative nor an employee of any attorney or of any of the parties, nor am I
13 14 15	shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am not a relative nor an employee of any attorney or of any of the parties, nor am I financially interested in this action.
13 14 15 16	shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am not a relative nor an employee of any attorney or of any of the parties, nor am I financially interested in this action. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the
13 14 15 16 17	shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am not a relative nor an employee of any attorney or of any of the parties, nor am I financially interested in this action. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of Nevada that the foregoing is true and correct.
13 14 15 16 17 18	shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am not a relative nor an employee of any attorney or of any of the parties, nor am I financially interested in this action. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am not a relative nor an employee of any attorney or of any of the parties, nor am I financially interested in this action. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of Nevada that the foregoing is true and correct.
13 14 15 16 17 18	shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am not a relative nor an employee of any attorney or of any of the parties, nor am I financially interested in this action. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of Nevada that the foregoing is true and correct.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am not a relative nor an employee of any attorney or of any of the parties, nor am I financially interested in this action. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of Nevada that the foregoing is true and correct. Dated this 8th day of August, 2010.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am not a relative nor an employee of any attorney or of any of the parties, nor am I financially interested in this action. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of Nevada that the foregoing is true and correct. Dated this 8th day of August, 2010. MILLIE HOENSHELL
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am not a relative nor an employee of any attorney or of any of the parties, nor am I financially interested in this action. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of Nevada that the foregoing is true and correct. Dated this 8th day of August, 2010.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am not a relative nor an employee of any attorney or of any of the parties, nor am I financially interested in this action. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of Nevada that the foregoing is true and correct. Dated this 8th day of August, 2010. MILLIE HOENSHELL
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am not a relative nor an employee of any attorney or of any of the parties, nor am I financially interested in this action. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of Nevada that the foregoing is true and correct. Dated this 8th day of August, 2010. MILLIE HOENSHELL

21 (Pages 81 to 82)

FILED

Electronically 08-14-2013:09:46:11 AM Joey Orduna Hastings Clerk of the Court Transaction # 3921386

EXHIBIT "6"

EXHIBIT "6"

Deposition of Gerald Gillock, 7/31/2013

	Page 1		Page	
		1	APPEARANCES	
IN	I THE SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT OF THE STATE OF NEVADA IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF WASHOE	2	AFFERRINGES	
	IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF WASHOE	3	FOR THE PLAINTIFFS:	
N NI	GELA DECHAMBEAU and JEAN-PAUL)	4	CHARLES R. KOZAK	
DE	CHAMBEAU, both individually)	4	Attorney at Law	
and	d as SPECIAL ADMINISTRATORS of)	5	1225 Tarleton Way	
	ESTATE of NEIL DECHAMBEAU,)	5	Reno, Nevada 89523	
)	6	Meno, Morada de de	
	Plaintiffs,)	0	FOR THE DEFENDANTS:	
)	7	1 OK IIID DAI DIVE	
VS.) Case No. CV12-00571	,	PISCEVICH & FENNER	
) Dent No 7	8	BY: MARGO PISCEVICH, ESQ.	
	EPHEN C. BALKENBUSH, ESQ.,) Dept. No. 7 (ORNDAL, ARMSTRONG, DELK,)	U	499 West Plumb Lane	
	ALKENBUSH AND EISINGER, a)	9	Suite 201	
	evada professional corporation,)		Reno, Nevada 89509	
	The state of the s	10		
)	11		
	Defendants.)	12		
-		13		
	DEPOSITION OF	14		
	GERALD GILLOCK	15		
	LAS VEGAS, NEVADA	16		
	JULY 31, 2013	17		
		18		
		19		
		20		
		21		
		22		
_	AND THE MODICUPIT	23		
Re	eported by: MILLIE HOENSHELL NV CCR NO. 303; CA CSR NO. 5913	24		
5	NV COKNO, COC, CAT CONTROL TO THE	25		_
	Page 2		Page	e
. 1	IN THE SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT OF THE STATE OF NEVADA	1	INDEX	
2	IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF WASHOE	2	WITNESS: GERALD GILLOCK	
3		3	EXAMINATION PAGE	
	NGELA DeChambeau and JEAN-PAUL)	4 5	BY MS. PISCEVICH 5	
	eChambeau, both individually)	6	DI MID, I IDOD TION	
	nd as SPECIAL ADMINISTRATORS of) ne ESTATE of NEIL DeChambeau,)	7	EXHIBITS:	
fl S	he ESTATE of NEIL DeCrambeau,)	8	1 Timeline: 7/9/13 e-mail w/attachment; 9	
	Plaintiffs,)		two 6/26/13 e-mails; 10/10/12 letter	
,)	9	from Mr. Kozak to Ms. Piscevich;	
v	s.) Case No. CV12-00571		Mr. Gillock's timeline	
3)	10	2 Tab 1 of "Documents for Consultant 17	
	TEPHEN C. Balkenbush, ESQ.,) Dept. No. 7	1		
	horndal, ARMSTRONG, DELK,)	11	Review" 3 Document entitled Washoe Medical 17	
10	Salkenbush AND EISINGER, a)	12	Ocument entitled Washoe Medical Center, Renown-Cath Lab 0015	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	12	Center, Renown-Oath Bab 0010	
1 0	Nevada professional corporation,)		4 Highlighted pages from depos of 18	
) N	nd DOES I through X, inclusive,)	13		
) N	and DOES I through X, inclusive,))		Mr. Lemons and Mr. Navratil	
) N a		14	Mr. Lemons and Mr. Navratil	
0 N a	and DOES I through X, inclusive,))	14 15	Mr. Lemons and Mr. Navratil Green folder, Tab 9, court minutes 21 Various timelines and documents 22	
0 N a 1 2 - 3	and DOES I through X, inclusive,))	14 15 16	Mr. Lemons and Mr. Navratil Green folder, Tab 9, court minutes 21 Various timelines and documents 22	
0 N a 1 2 - 3 4	and DOES I through X, inclusive,))	14 15	Mr. Lemons and Mr. Navratil Green folder, Tab 9, court minutes 21 Various timelines and documents 22 7 7/16/13 Letter to Mr. Kozak from 35	
0 N a 1 2 - 3 4	and DOES I through X, inclusive,))	14 15 16 17	Mr. Lemons and Mr. Navratil Green folder, Tab 9, court minutes 21 Various timelines and documents 22 7 7/16/13 Letter to Mr. Kozak from 35 Renown Health, Thomas Vallas	
0 N a 1 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6	and DOES I through X, inclusive,)) Defendants.)	14 15 16	Mr. Lemons and Mr. Navratil Green folder, Tab 9, court minutes 21 Various timelines and documents 22 7 7/16/13 Letter to Mr. Kozak from 35	
0 N a 1 - 3 - 4 5 6 6 7	nd DOES I through X, inclusive,)) Defendants.) Deposition of GERALD GILLOCK, taken on behalf	14 15 16 17	Mr. Lemons and Mr. Navratil Green folder, Tab 9, court minutes 21 Various timelines and documents 22 7 7/16/13 Letter to Mr. Kozak from 35 Renown Health, Thomas Vallas Mr. Gillock's handwritten notes 74	
0 N a 1 2 - 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 6	nd DOES I through X, inclusive,) Defendants.) Deposition of GERALD GILLOCK, taken on behalf of the Defendants, at 428 South 4th Street, Las Vegas, Nevada,	14 15 16 17	Mr. Lemons and Mr. Navratil Green folder, Tab 9, court minutes 21 Various timelines and documents 22 7 7/16/13 Letter to Mr. Kozak from 35 Renown Health, Thomas Vallas Mr. Gillock's handwritten notes 74	
0 N a 1 2 - 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 6 9 6 9	Defendants.) Deposition of GERALD GILLOCK, taken on behalf of the Defendants, at 428 South 4th Street, Las Vegas, Nevada, commencing at 10:01 a.m., Wednesday, July 31, 2013, before	14 15 16 17	Mr. Lemons and Mr. Navratil Green folder, Tab 9, court minutes 21 Various timelines and documents 22 7 7/16/13 Letter to Mr. Kozak from 35 Renown Health, Thomas Vallas Mr. Gillock's handwritten notes 74	
0 N a 1 2 - 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 0 1	nd DOES I through X, inclusive,) Defendants.) Deposition of GERALD GILLOCK, taken on behalf of the Defendants, at 428 South 4th Street, Las Vegas, Nevada,	14 15 16 17 18	Mr. Lemons and Mr. Navratil Green folder, Tab 9, court minutes 21 Various timelines and documents 22 7 7/16/13 Letter to Mr. Kozak from 35 Renown Health, Thomas Vallas Mr. Gillock's handwritten notes 74 Marked-up medical records from 79	
0 N a 1 2 - 3 4 4 5 6 6 6 7 8 8 6 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Defendants.) Deposition of GERALD GILLOCK, taken on behalf of the Defendants, at 428 South 4th Street, Las Vegas, Nevada, commencing at 10:01 a.m., Wednesday, July 31, 2013, before	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Mr. Lemons and Mr. Navratil Green folder, Tab 9, court minutes 21 Various timelines and documents 22 7 7/16/13 Letter to Mr. Kozak from 35 Renown Health, Thomas Vallas Mr. Gillock's handwritten notes 74 Marked-up medical records from 79	
0 N a 1 2 - 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 9	Defendants.) Deposition of GERALD GILLOCK, taken on behalf of the Defendants, at 428 South 4th Street, Las Vegas, Nevada, commencing at 10:01 a.m., Wednesday, July 31, 2013, before	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Mr. Lemons and Mr. Navratil Green folder, Tab 9, court minutes 21 Various timelines and documents 22 7 7/16/13 Letter to Mr. Kozak from 35 Renown Health, Thomas Vallas Mr. Gillock's handwritten notes 74 Marked-up medical records from 79	
0 N a 1 2 - 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 1	Defendants.) Deposition of GERALD GILLOCK, taken on behalf of the Defendants, at 428 South 4th Street, Las Vegas, Nevada, commencing at 10:01 a.m., Wednesday, July 31, 2013, before	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Mr. Lemons and Mr. Navratil Green folder, Tab 9, court minutes 21 Various timelines and documents 22 7 7/16/13 Letter to Mr. Kozak from 35 Renown Health, Thomas Vallas Mr. Gillock's handwritten notes 74 Marked-up medical records from 79	

1 (Pages 1 to 4)

Deposition of Gerald Gillock, 7/31/2013

Page 5	Page 7
	1 A Yes.
1 GERALD GILLOCK,	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
2 having first been duly sworn, was	Transferd in Pena but
3 examined and testified as follows:	to the same of the parties. For some reason it
4 EXAMINATION	
5 BY MS. PISCEVICH:	at the state of th
6 Q Would you please state your full name for the	the Wandelbaum matter here it
7 record.	
8 A Gerald, with a G, I. Gillock, G-i-l-l-o-c-k.	8 Las Vegas, Allen versus I can't remember.
9 Q And I know you've taken a zillion depositions.	9 Q Who were you retained by in that case?
10 So, are you familiar with this process?	10 A The plaintiff.
11 A Very familiar.	11 Q And in the Reno case, who were you retained by?
12 Q Is there anything I need to go over with you?	12 A The Plaintiff.
13 A No, I don't believe so.	13 Q And then this case?
14 Q How many times have you been retained as an expert	14 A The plaintiff.
15 witness in any capacity?	15 Q Any others that you recall?
16 A I would say 20.	16 A Not right offhand. I may have reviewed a couple
17 Q And in what capacity have you been retained as an	17 more that I would have on my list, and I'll have my paralegal
18 expert witness?	18 pull up those.
19 A I have testified in legal malpractice cases; I've	19 Q In any of the five cases that we've just
20 been retained as an expert in insurance bad faith cases; and	20 discussed, were depositions given?
qualified by the court in insurance bad faith and also in legal	21 A Yes.
	22 Q In which cases?
22 malpractice cases. 23 Q How many legal malpractice cases have you been	23 A Langerman, and then the one I testified in in
	24 Reno, and, uh, that's it.
24 retained? 25 A I'm going to say six. I don't have I'll have	25 Q And today?
Page 6	Page
	1 A And today.
1 to have my paralegal pull that list unless she attached it.	2 Q And I notice in one of these things you had your
2 But, I think around six.	
3 Q And have those all been in state of Nevada?	
4 A Yes.	and the second s
5 Q And where have those Okay. Let's start with	
6 the six retentions. About those six retentions, do you recall	6 exhibits as we go along.
7 with whom you were retained, or by whom you were retained?	7 A Okay. 8 Q What I'd like to do is get is probably your
8 A I, uh I was retained in a case involving	8 Q What I'd like to do is get is probably your
9 Langerman in Reno.	9 timeline and this group of documents would probably be
10 Q What's this Langerman's first name?	10 Exhibit I, because it appears to be your correspondence,
11 A Amy I believe.	11 e-mails, timeline and billing. Would that be fair?
12 Q Okay.	12 A No. The exhibits that are in there I might have
A And I was retained by an attorney by the name of	13 reviewed, but, wouldn't be part of my billing record. I just
14 Kim Mandelbaum in Las Vegas. I did not give depositions or	14 reviewed them. I'm not used to keeping time sheets.
15 trial testimony in the Mandelbaum issue.	15 Q Okay. Well, I'm going to have these exhibits
16 Q Is Kim Mandelbaum a lawyer that retained you, or	16 marked as Exhibit 1 to your deposition. And for the court
is that the lawyer that you were working for?	17 reporter, it's a timeline; it looks like there is an e-mail
18 A No. That was the lawyer that I had been retained	18 from, uh dated July 9th, 2013.
19 on behalf of.	19 By the way, who is Mandi Zambai?
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	20 A She's my paralegal.
	21 Q Okay. It looks like you're cc'd on this. An
to the second for the	e-mail from her dated June 26, 2013; a letter from Mr. Koz
	23 dated October 10, 2012; and your timeline.
23 defense?	24 A Correct.
24 A Yes.	W 17 that this
Q And Kim Mandelbaum, you were for the defense?	25 Q Your billing timeline. And I assume that this,

Page 11 Page 9 policies and billing practices and reporting requirements and 1 uh -- this contains sort of an outline of what you've done? 1 different things that require you to meet more stringent 2 Right. 2 deadlines in a lot of respects. 3 And shows the number of hours? 3 0 And what's the difference then with the 4 4 Correct. plaintiffs' work? 5 (Exhibit I was marked for Identification.) 5 A The plaintiffs' work, your communications are 6 And what do you charge an hour? 6 directly with your client more than, a lot of times, in the 400 for reviewing documents and teleconferences, 7 A defense work. And, also, you have in many instances a more 8 and 500 for deposition, per hour. 8 limited budget, depending on who the plaintiff's attorney is. 9 Then why did I have to bring you a check for 1600? 9 0 In my practice we front the costs and then collect them from the I thought you brought me a check for 1,000. 10 10 A clients at the conclusion of the litigation. 11 Check that, would you? Maybe I have the other 11 And if you lose the litigation or decide to 12 witness mixed up with this. 12 dismiss the litigation, do you still collect the costs? 13 1.000. 13 A Not generally. State bar allows us to write them 14 14 0 Okay. 15 off. But, I would take 1600. 15 A So if you don't prevail, then you don't -- your 0 16 You'd be happy to, I'm sure. 16 firm does not bother to sue the client for costs? 17 So I take it in two of the cases, you testified in 17 Not one time in 43 years. 18 18 court? And in your plaintiffs' work, do you routinely 19 19 A Yes. keep time slips? Do you remember whose court you were in in Reno? 20 20 Q A No. I don't. Uh, some plaintiffs' attorneys do, 21 21 depending on the organization. Like if they work in a firm, 22 Okay. I know that you've been practicing, because 22 sometimes a plaintiff's attorney's compensation on a particular you took the bar with me, for about 42, 43 years; is that 23 23 case will have some type of formula involving time and different 24 24 correct? issues. But, I personally do not keep time sheets. 25 Correct. 25 Page 12 Page 10 With respect to the plaintiffs' work, is most of 1 Q All right. For a number of years did you do 1 your communication with your client verbal except for key things defense work? 2 like trial dates or depositions or whatever? 3 3 A I did. Well, having a defense background, I try to make 4 For how many years? 4 sure that each case has a -- what I would call a summary, a case 5 A I did exclusively defense work until 1985, from 5 summary, to the client. And then all settlement demands, all 1970. And I did defense work and plaintiffs' work from 1985 to 6 settlement letters are signed off by the client before we send 1993. And in 1993 I believe is when I stopped doing any defense 7 them. But, we do have a significant amount of phone 8 work other than reviewing cases for doctors as their private 8 9 conversation. 9 counsel. Q So, basically, one of the differences in the Q And so since 1993 then, primarily, you would say 10 10 communication is the plaintiffs' would be less formal than in a 11 you're a plaintiff's lawyer? 11 12 A A plaintiff's attorney -- right. Primarily, 12 A That would be accurate. 13 plaintiff's attorney, and primarily, medical malpractice. 13 Uh, have you ever been disciplined in any manner? 14 Q And with respect to your defense practice 14 A By whom? 15 versus -- from 1985 to -- from 1970 to 1985 versus your 15 16 (Discussion off the record.) plaintiffs' practice, is there a difference in the way you have 16 THE WITNESS: So, by the State Bar, I have not been 17 to handle the cases? 17 disciplined. There was a complaint filed with the State Bar in 18 A I'm not sure I understand the question. 18 2008. You have different procedures that you have to 19 19 BY MS. PISCEVICH: Did that result in a dismissal, 20 follow for various clients from the defense world? 20 a private reprimand? What happened? 21 21 A Oh, yes. A None of the above. It was an interesting --What's the difference between doing defense work 22 22 I don't need to go into it. 23 and plaintiffs' work? 23 Well, I can tell you. 24 A The primary difference is that with defense work 24 I don't need to know that. I just want to know, most organizations that you represent have procedures and 25

Page 13	Page 15
	1 could describe for me and I think the easiest way to do it is
1 did you respond	2 just make copies of the cover tabs, and that might be the
2 A I did a response to the State Bar	3 easiest way, because I assume I have copies of all of these
3 Q And then it went away?	4 documents?
4 A they said it was fine. I didn't do anything	5 A I would assume.
5 wrong.	6 Q So let's just start, and if you would tell me
6 Q So you didn't have to go any further than that?	7 let's start with this white binder, and that contains how many
7 A Correct.	
8 Q So there's been one complaint.	8 documents? 9 A Uh, thirteen documents.
9 Have you ever been sued for any reason?	
10 A Yes.	to a firm and that nortain
11 Q How many times?	Pollenbuch And it
12 A I'm not sure. Probably two, maybe three.	1 to the analoguing action!
13 Q And what type of cases were those?	and the state of the discovery and
14 A One was a landlord tenant issue in 1982 where I	
15 was the defendant. And one was I was sued over a block wall.	discovery responses in this case.
16 Q A block wall?	16 Q Can you identify them for me?
17 A Yeah, a block wall fence. And one I've been	17 A Oh, sure. The complaint, and then the
18 sued for legal negligence, professional negligence, on one	18 complaint in the instant action; the defendants' answer to the
19 occasion.	19 complaint; the plaintiffs' responses to defendants' first set of
20 Q And how did your legal negligence come out?	20 Interrogatories to Angela as an individual; and plaintiffs'
21 A It came out with the codefendant paying all	21 responses to defendants' first set of Interrogatories to
22 damages, and it was settled, and I did not have to contribute to	22 Plaintiff Angela as special administrator for the estate of Neil
23 the settlement.	23 DeChambeau; defendants' answers to first set of Interrogatories
24 Q And I'm just curious the number of cases you think	24 defendants' responses to requests for admissions; and
25 you've tried to a conclusion. And I'll break down, plaintiff	25 defendants' third supplemental Rule 16 disclosure; copy of file
Page 14	Page 1
1 and defense.	1 from White, Meany & Wetherall; the notes the Number 10
2 A I think it's around 300.	2 document is notes from Angela DeChambeau reference Neil'
	3 condition; and then the 11 was a demand letter that Mr. Koza
1070 and 1005 or	4 sent to yourself, dated October 10th, '12; and Number 12 was
1 to the second	5 Dr. Doshi's expert witness report that he submitted in the
	6 underlying action; and Number 13 is Washoe Medical Center
	7 medication events summary. MAR.
n and a second second	8 Q Can I see that binder for one second?
	9 A That's that binder.
9 A Yes.	10 Q It looks like there's a letter in this binder
10 Q And would they all be jury?	dated February 4, 2013. It says, "Dear Jerry, sorry for the
11 A Yes. 99.9 percent.	12 informality, but, I'm rushing to get these out to you today."
12 Q Do you advertise your services?	The I have a state of the Voyal's
A I do not. I have a telephone book listing.	
Q And do you have to pay in any type of journal for	and the state of t
15 your name to be in it, like Nevada Lawyers. I mean it's not	Yanna in a how
16 A I have an ad in the directory and an ad in the	a de la companya to ho docume
17 communique for mediation arbitration. I do those, as well, now.	The state of the s
18 Q I assume that you have met Mr. Kozak before this	18 from Mr. Balkenbush's file.
19 case?	19 A Correct. Well, the complaint.
20 A That's correct.	20 Q Well, there's more than the complaint. There
21 Q Do you know how he located you?	21 seems to be
22 A I think through a recommendation from another	22 A Okay. Yeah, the transmittals. Right. The
23 attorney, but, I'm not sure who.	23 e-mails.
Q Okay. We've marked as Exhibit 1 a few of your	24 Q It looks like I'm hoping these are in order.
documents. I am going to give you back your binder, and if you	25 A That's Tab 1.

	Page 17		Page 19
1	Q We're going to have to make Tab 1 of "Documents	1	A I got it yesterday.
2	for Consultant Review" file as Exhibit Number 2.	2	Q So you read it last night?
3	(Exhibit 2 was marked for Identification.)	3	A This morning.
4	A I think maybe that document also has at the end of	4	Q This morning. Okay.
5	it let's see. One of these binders has his billing records.	5	And we have the green file, and the green file is
6	I mean his time sheets. Mr. Balkenbush. I think it's that one.	6	basically your work product; is that correct?
7	Q Okay. You have a document, the end of it is	7	A Well, it's got some documents in it, at the back
8	called Renown Cath Lab 0015. Do you know from whose file that	8	especially, that I used. Mr. Balkenbush's time sheets are in
9	came from?	9	that binder.
10	A I don't. It came with those documents.	10	Q Okay.
11	Q Okay. I'm going to attach as Exhibit 3 the very	11	A And they are something I looked at and considered.
12	last page, that says Page 12 of 25, Washoe Medical Center	12	Q And it looks like Number 1 is in the underlying
13	Renown-Cath Lab 0015.	13	case, plaintiffs' request, 16.1 request?
14	(Exhibit 3 was marked for Identification.)	14	A Correct.
15	It looks like Exhibit 2 contains e-mails from	15	Q Number 2 is plaintiffs' 16.1 request to
16	Mr. Navratil, various e-mails from Mr. Balkenbush, stipulations	16	Mr. Smith Dr. Smith, first one's to Dr. Kang. Number 3 is
17	from during the trial, et cetera; is that correct?	17	the joint case conference report; is that correct?
18	A Yes.	18	A That's correct.
19	Q Okay. That's Binder Number 1. Let's look at	19	Q Four is the stipulation regarding discovery
20	Binder Number 2.	20	deadlines from the underlying case?
21	A Okay. Binder Number 2 is Jean-Paul DeChambeau's	21	A Correct.
22	deposition	22	Q And five is the order to amend the discovery
23	Q Okay.	23	schedule in the underlying case?
24	A dated October 4th of '12; Angela DeChambeau's	24	A Yes. I think so.
25	deposition, dated October 4th of '12; and Ed Lemons,	25	Q And I'm reading off of your Then six is the
-	Page 18		Page 20
		1	application for the trial setting?
1	November 9th, '12; Navratil's deposition, dated 12/12/12; and	2	A Yes.
2	Dr. Morady's deposition, 6/12/13.	3	Q In the underlying case. Seven is plaintiffs'
3	Q May I just see the binder? I noticed you	4	designation of experts, which is Dr. Morady and Dr. Mazzei.
4	highlighted information in Mr. Lemons' deposition, but, not in	5	And Number 8 is the Thorndal invoices; is that correct?
5	DeChambeau's; is that correct?	6	A I believe so.
6	A Yeah, I don't ordinarily highlight depositions,	7	O And
7	because I never know when I'm going to have to copy them. But,	8	A I'm not sure they're invoices. They're time
8	there was just some of the information that Mr. Lemons testified	9	sheets.
9	to that I highlighted.	10	Q Time sheets?
10	Q It also looks like some in Mr. Navratil's; is that	11	A Yeah.
11	correct?	12	Q Do you have any information why these documents
12	A Correct.	13	weren't, uh, the ones that were provided with the SB or Steve
13	Q The court reporter is not going to like this	14	Balkenbush Bates stamp on them? These have no Bates stamp of
14	request, but I'm going to have marked as Exhibit 4 the	15	them.
15	highlighted pages from Mr. Lemons and Mr. Navratil. There are	16	A I don't have any idea why.
16	not many.	17	Q Okay. And then there seems to be a series of
17	(Exhibit 4 was marked for Identification.)	18	notes in the back, Number 9.
18	Then we have a third binder, which is a smaller	19	A Yeah, right. Those look like interoffice notes or
19	binder. What's in Binder Number 3?	20	something from the Balkenbush file. Oh, no, wait. Are those
20	A The deposition of Stephen Balkenbush.		court minute orders?
21	Q Thank you. And the deposition of Dr. Seifert?	21	the state of the s
22	A Correct.	22	Q I don't know what this is. I haven't seen it. That's why I'm asking. These are under Exhibit 9 of the green
23	Q And I take it that was just sent to you recently?	23	
24	A Yes.	24	file. A Okay. Let me see if I can discern what they are.
25	Q Was it e-mailed?	25	A Okay. Let me see if I can discern what they are.

5 (Pages 17 to 20)

	Page 21		Page 23
1	It's Washoe Court minutes.	1	medical malpractice plaintiffs' case.
2	O All right.	2	Q And who were the lawyers?
3	A One May 21st, 2008.	3	A Balkenbush. Steve Balkenbush.
4	Q And the rest of them are minutes?	4	Q And do you know Mr. Balkenbush?
5	A Yeah. Yes.	5	A No.
6	MS. PISCEVICH: What number are we on?	6	Q Do you know people in his firm?
7	THE COURT REPORTER: Five.	7	A Yes.
8	MS. PISCEVICH: I'm going to ask that Exhibit Number 5	8	Q Because they have an office here in Las Vegas,
9	be taken from the green folder, and it's marked as Number 9 and	9	right?
10	consists as four or five pages of court minutes.	10	A Correct.
11	THE WITNESS: Okay.	11	Q And I assume you've litigated against that firm?
12	(Exhibit 5 was marked for Identification.)	12	A Right.
13	O BY MS. PISCEVICH: And then if I understand, the	13	Q On about how many occasions?
14	timeline contained in here is a timeline of both tabs inside the	14	A When I was probably 15.
15	green binder?	15	Q Have you had subsequent conversations with
16	A I believe so. And there may be some documents	16	Mr. Kozak?
17	that she added. The timeline on the white sheet is probably the	17	A Yes.
18	most complete.	18	Q Okay. And can you tell me approximately when the
19	Q Okay. And you have a CD of the pleadings. Do you	19	first I mean I know from the file that you received it looks
20	know which pleadings you're talking about?	20	like the documents in
21	A I don't. More than likely, they're some of the	21	A My timeline billing I think would set forth the
22	ones referred to that weren't copied, but, are referred to in	22	day or pretty much the day that I had a telephone conversation.
23	the index.	23	I only really had two telephone conversations in which I
24	Q Can you tell me I'm assuming that this pleading	24	outlined the, uh one would have been April 24th, and I
25	index is from the underlying case, as it's in Department 4?	25	believe there was one the first week of May.
	Page 22		Page 24
1		1	Q This year?
1	A I believe so. O And then timelines are a combination of what?	2	A Yes.
2		3	Q Okay. And what was discussed on April 24th?
3	A The timeline that I asked for to be put into the white sheets that you have was to combine the discovery	4	A We discussed my review of the underlying action
4	activities and the handling issues that were formalized by	5	and my request for the additional depositions when they got then
5	request for production, et cetera, et cetera, in the underlying	6	in this case, i.e., the Lemons, the Navratil, so forth.
7	action.	7	Q And he would have had them by April 13th, right?
8	MS. PISCEVICH: What I would like to have done is, as	8	A Right. But, I didn't have them at that point.
9	Exhibit 6, is to take a copy of the timeline on the right-hand	9	Q Gotcha. And then what did you discuss on May 1?
10	side, the timeline on the left, with a copy of all the	10	A We discussed basically some of my tentative
11	documents, but, I don't need a CD. This will say "CD of	11	observations and some of my tentative conclusions.
12	Pleadings." And put the white timeline on top. This will be	12	Q And as of May 1 of 2012, what were your tentative
	Exhibit 6. So you'll probably be here a little bit of time.	13	observations?
13		14	A That there were aspects of the handling of this
14	I'm sorry. (Exhibit 6 was marked for Identification.)	15	case where Attorney Balkenbush fell below the standard require
20	THE WITNESS: She can take them with her, too. I don't	16	of him?
15	THE WITNESS: She can take them whit hor, too.	17	Q Okay. And what were those aspects?
16		1	A Well, at that time I hadn't reviewed everything.
16 17	care.	18	
16 17 18	Q BY MS. PISCEVICH: You guys can work that out.	18	But, it was my opinion that, uh, there was an issue with respect
16 17 18 19	Q BY MS. PISCEVICH: You guys can work that out.A Whatever is best for her.	19	But, it was my opinion that, uh, there was an issue with respect
16 17 18 19 20	Q BY MS. PISCEVICH: You guys can work that out. Whatever is best for her. Did you have any telephone conversations with		But, it was my opinion that, uh, there was an issue with respect to him actively pursuing the case. And I felt that there was a
16 17 18 19 20 21	Q BY MS. PISCEVICH: You guys can work that out. A Whatever is best for her. Q Did you have any telephone conversations with Mr. Kozak about this case before you received it?	19 20 21	But, it was my opinion that, uh, there was an issue with respect to him actively pursuing the case. And I felt that there was a lack of diligence and lack of timeliness in pursuing and
16 17 18 19 20 21	Q BY MS. PISCEVICH: You guys can work that out. A Whatever is best for her. Q Did you have any telephone conversations with Mr. Kozak about this case before you received it? A Short conversation with Mr. Kozak and Mr. Walker	19 20	But, it was my opinion that, uh, there was an issue with respect to him actively pursuing the case. And I felt that there was a
16 17 18 19 20 21	Q BY MS. PISCEVICH: You guys can work that out. A Whatever is best for her. Q Did you have any telephone conversations with Mr. Kozak about this case before you received it?	19 20 21 22 23	But, it was my opinion that, uh, there was an issue with respect to him actively pursuing the case. And I felt that there was a lack of diligence and lack of timeliness in pursuing and handling the discovery in this case and trying to get it ready

1

2

3

4

6

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

25

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

15

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Page 25

discovery not being present, and I was always concerned about there not being any depositions of any fact witnesses or any defendants. I felt that the failure to take the depositions of the defendants within the first three years of handling fell below the standard of care.

I felt that him not taking formal steps to get the tape -- everybody seemed to be hung up on this EPS tape, and it seemed to be a document that everybody felt was necessary to obtain. And he didn't make any formal efforts with subpoenas or court orders or motions before the Court to get that tape, and, in fact, did not get it until 2010, when the case was filed in 2007. And Attorney Balkenbush knew about the existence of the tape as early as 2007.

Q Okay. Anything else?

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

2

3

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

23

Uh, I felt that it was below the standard for him not to get it before a mandatory settlement conference, in the time before the case was dismissed or before that discovery ran.

And I thought that, uh, there should have been more communications with his expert witnesses, to find out what they needed that they didn't have and to determine what facts they needed to help support or disavow their opinions.

Okay. Any other tentative observations and conclusions. You've got the issue of not actively pursuing the case; and then number two, the written discovery not being present, the depositions, pursuing the EPS tape, and more

Page 27

M Uh, I -- I -- I think that there should have been some effort to determine why Dr. Morady was all of a sudden not going to testify, and it's not been cleared nor is it clear now as to why Dr. Morady decided that Dr. Smith had met the standard of care when he was very specific in his criticisms when he did his original affidavit.

And I think that there were some remedies available to Mr. Balkenbush that he should have undertaken at the time Dr. Morady crashed and burned.

What were those remedies available?

Well, he could have filed a motion with the Court to obtain a new expert. Might not have been granted, but -- and there are cases where it is granted. There is, uh -- he should have taken the deposition of Dr. Morady and pinned him down as to why he was not going to testify so that he could use that testimony in support of his motion.

It's been my experience that there's always a number of reasons, many of which are not apparent, when an expert decides he doesn't want to testify. There's all kinds of other issues other than I saw this fact and I don't want to

Q Did you obtain any particular information from the deposition of Dr. Morady that was taken in this case?

A No. I think Dr. Morady's deposition in this case, it was very evasive. I mean he just said, "I didn't want to

Page 26

conversations with experts. 1

> A Right. And no depositions of the percipient witnesses or the Code team, people participating in the resuscitation. There was not any testimony if them. And there wasn't any sworn testimony from the defendants as to their version of what was happening. I thought it was below the standard of care for

him to rely on a letter from Mr. Lemons concerning what Dr. Smith was going to say. And then he seemed to place a great deal of emphasis on a letter from Mr. Navratil which represented what Mr. Navratil thought his client would testify to.

And I thought that that should have been information that he got either by answers to Interrogatories or deposition. And I thought that those constituted, uh, negligence.

Okay. 0

A In the handling.

Any other tentative opinions or conclusions as of

19 May 1?

No. Those were the general, uh -- those were the 20 general opinions as of May 1. 21

Have any of these opinions changed since May 1? 22

A

Okay. Have you formed any new opinions since 24 0 25

May 1?

Page 28

testify, I think Dr. Smith did what I would have done," or 1 something to that effect. 2

Have you ever taken the expert -- an expert physician deposition upon written questions?

A I don't believe so.

And on Dr. Morady's deposition, it was on written questions; is that correct?

A That's correct.

And there wasn't an opportunity to follow up by the person taking the deposition; is that correct?

That's correct.

Do you have any information today as to what Dr. Morady's reasoning was?

13 14

Nothing more than what is reflected in the communications between Steve Balkenbush and Ed Lemons and Michael Navratil when they were talking and discussing the dismissing of the case. After he reviewed this EPS tape.

Okay. So today you really don't know Dr. Morady's position; is that correct?

A I just know that Dr. Morady was -- told Mr. Balkenbush he was withdrawing, or didn't want to testify. Didn't really say he was withdrawing.

No. He said he changed his opinion.

He said he changed his opinion, and we don't really know what he changed his opinion to. And I don't know

1	Page 29		Page 31
1	the real basis other than what I know that there were several	1	experts had passed?
2	phone calls between Balkenbush and Dr. Morady on the 22nd of	2	A Right.
3	April of 2010, and I don't know exactly what the contents of	3	Q And they were about two-and-a-half months from
4	those were.	4	trial?
5	Q Now, if I understand correctly, your first one,	5	A Right.
6	that he lacked diligence, and the other reasons, the reasons for	6	Q So what do you think the likelihood of a
7	the lack of diligence, meaning depositions, not deposing, are	7	continuance would have been?
8	those the reasons for that opinion?	8	A Well, there had already been three. Or two.
9	A No. Those are separate opinions.	9	There had been two. This was the third trial date.
10	Q Okay. Tell me what the lack of diligence was?	10	Q No, a second trial date.
11	A The failure to pursue his case. There's	11	A The first trial date was set in two-thousand
12	significant lapses of time. And after the 16.1 conference and	12	Q Feel free to use
13	the submission of the joint case conference report, it appears	13	A Okay. You're right. There were two trial dates,
14	as though this case went into a black hole and that's where it	14	but, there were three discovery orders, or three amended orders.
15	stayed for several years.	15	Q Right. There was a first trial date, and that got
16	There's some efforts to apparently, according	16	continued because the judge wanted it continued, correct?
17	to his time sheets that he kept, there were some efforts to	17	A It got continued because the parties said that
18	obtain this tape. And he talked to various people, and he	18	they needed more discovery I believe.
19	talked to Mr. Lemons, and he talked to different people, but, he	19	Q I think the judge also continued the trial date;
20	didn't do what was necessary to get it if it's this important.	20	is that correct?
21	It sounded to me like Dr. Morady wanted the tape	21	A Yes. Okay.
22	early, like as in 2007. And I get that from an entry in	22	Q Okay. So then there was a second trial date that
23	Mr. Balkenbush's time records where he refers to discussion with	23	was supposed to be in July of 2010; is that correct?
24	Dr. Morady wanting additional record. And I think it was the	24	A Yes.
25	tape, is the only thing missing at that point.	25	Q Okay. And so if I understand correctly, you're
	Page 30		Page 32
1	Q And so that's the reasons for the lack of	1	critical of not doing anything until 2010?
2	diligence?	2	A I don't think he did anything in 2010.
3	A Well, the reasons I mean I don't know what the	3	Q All right. What was your understanding of the
4	reasons were, other than the fact that he didn't do anything.	4	working relationship between Mr. Balkenbush, Mr. Navratil, and
5	Q No, I'm trying to get the foundation for this	5	Mr. Lemons?
6	opinion.	6	A That's interesting. It appears that
7	A Okay. Well	7	Mr. Balkenbush just acquiesced in anything that Mr. Lemons
8	Q That's why I'm asking are the other issues, like	8	wanted him to do or not do. And said for example, they're
9	not doing the written discovery of the fact witnesses, not	9	talking about the EPS tape. There were discussions with them as
10	taking formal steps to get the tape, et cetera, are those also	10	early as 2007. And he didn't get the tape from Ed Lemons until
11	the basis of your opinion that there is a lack of diligence?	11	2010.
12	A Yes.	12	And they talked about that it was expensive, it
13	Q And are all of those reasons and I'll just go	13	was a different type of tape, all of this going on. So I think
14	through them. The failure, for example, to get the tape, you're	14	they had a real cozy working relationship.
15	saying that that's below standard of care?	15	Q You think they got along?
16	A Yes.	16	A Apparently, sure. They got along, but, they got
17	Q And not formally going after it is below the	17	along because Balkenbush wasn't pushing.
18	standard of care?	18	Q Well, I have a question for you. Are you in any
19	A If your expert needs it and if it's important.	19	way contending that Steve Balkenbush was not qualified or
20	Because in this case, for example, failure to do that resulted	20	competent to handle this case? I understand your issues of
21	in him getting the information at such a late date that and	21	mishandling. But, was he, in your opinion, competent and
	only when the defendants' attorney decided he wanted to give it	22	qualified to handle the case?
	,	1	
22	to him that he was up against the wall. His client was up	23	A I'm hesitating because I don't have any basis to
	to him that he was up against the wall. His client was up against the wall.	23	A I'm hesitating because I don't have any basis to say that he was not competent or qualified. But, I do know that

	Page 33		Page 35
	A de la constanta de la consta	1	would assume that it's authentic?
1		2	A Of course.
2	plaintiffs' case along the way, right?	3	Q I'll give you another document we'll mark as
3	A Right. And	4	Exhibit next in order, and this was in response to Mr. Kozak.
4	Q Because you have X number of trials as a defense	5	MS. PISCEVICH: Which will be Exhibit what?
5	lawyer, are you contending you can't try a plaintiffs' case?	6	THE COURT REPORTER: 7.
6	A No, I'm not saying that. I'm saying that a	7	(Exhibit 7 was marked for Identification.)
7	medical malpractice case is different and unique. And, in fact,	8	
8	if you'll look at Mr. Balkenbush's time sheets, you'll see where	- 2	Q BY MS. PISCEVICH: Would you mind pluting a little 7 on the bottom of that, Jerry. And what the letter basically
9	he's looking at the Nevada statute to see what the requirements	9	says is that somebody got the disk, it cost 3- to \$5,000, and we
10	are because he doesn't know what they are. Statute of	10	had to have the manufacturer come in and make the copy. So
11	limitations, et cetera, et cetera.	12	that's why I'm asking, are you contending in any manner that
12	So, it takes a certain amount of expertise to		that disk is not authentic?
13	handle medical malpractice cases, and it's extremely	13	A No. No. I think the existence of the disk
14	complicated. I would say that he's qualified. I would say that	14	and the importance of the disk became a red herring throughout
15	he tries cases as far as I know. And I don't have any basis to	15	the course of this handling.
16	say that he's incompetent. But, I think that he's made some	16	
17	very basic mistakes by not doing formal discovery and not taking	17	Q Okay. And why is that? A Because I think when you look at Dr. Doshi's
18	percipient witness depositions.	18	A Because I think when you look at Dr. Doshi's timeline, and you look at the computerized printout timeline,
19	Q And we've talked about that, and that's the basis	19	
20	of your opinions on the standards of care, correct?	20	and you look at the code sheets, I don't think that the tape can
21	A That's the basis of my opinions on standard of	21	shed much light on the case.
22	care.	22	Q Okay. Are you going to be giving opinions on the
23	Q Mine is a little different.	23	medicine in this case?
24	A Okay.	24	A No.
25	Q Are you contending he's not qualified or competent	25	Q That was going to be one of my questions down the
	Page 34		Page 36
1	to handle the case, and I think you said you had no basis to	1	road, but, we'll get it out of the way now.
2	make that opinion.	2	Are you contending that Dr. Morady did not change
3	A I have no basis because I don't know what his	3	his mind?
1		3 4	A No.
3	competency level is. Even after his deposition, I don't know		A No. Q And I understand you are contending that
3 4	competency level is. Even after his deposition, I don't know how many medical cases he handled from the defense. I think a	4	A No.
3 4 5	competency level is. Even after his deposition, I don't know how many medical cases he handled from the defense. I think a person could handle a medical malpractice plaintiffs' case if he	4 5	A No. Q And I understand you are contending that
3 4 5 6	competency level is. Even after his deposition, I don't know how many medical cases he handled from the defense. I think a	4 5 6	A No. Q And I understand you are contending that Mr. Balkenbush didn't do sufficient discovery in this case, correct? A Yes.
3 4 5 6 7	competency level is. Even after his deposition, I don't know how many medical cases he handled from the defense. I think a person could handle a medical malpractice plaintiffs' case if he was experienced in medical malpractice defense cases. But, I	4 5 6 7	A No. Q And I understand you are contending that Mr. Balkenbush didn't do sufficient discovery in this case, correct?
3 4 5 6 7 8	competency level is. Even after his deposition, I don't know how many medical cases he handled from the defense. I think a person could handle a medical malpractice plaintiffs' case if he was experienced in medical malpractice defense cases. But, I don't have too much information on that issue.	4 5 6 7 8	A No. Q And I understand you are contending that Mr. Balkenbush didn't do sufficient discovery in this case, correct? A Yes. Q Are you contending he did no discovery? A Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	competency level is. Even after his deposition, I don't know how many medical cases he handled from the defense. I think a person could handle a medical malpractice plaintiffs' case if he was experienced in medical malpractice defense cases. But, I don't have too much information on that issue. Q Are you contending in any manner that an attorney	4 5 6 7 8 9	A No. Q And I understand you are contending that Mr. Balkenbush didn't do sufficient discovery in this case, correct? A Yes. Q Are you contending he did no discovery? A Yes. Q Okay. And what is that based upon?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	competency level is. Even after his deposition, I don't know how many medical cases he handled from the defense. I think a person could handle a medical malpractice plaintiffs' case if he was experienced in medical malpractice defense cases. But, I don't have too much information on that issue. Q Are you contending in any manner that an attorney who does primarily defense work cannot do plaintiffs' work? A No.	4 5 6 7 8 9	A No. Q And I understand you are contending that Mr. Balkenbush didn't do sufficient discovery in this case, correct? A Yes. Q Are you contending he did no discovery? A Yes. Q Okay. And what is that based upon? A Based on the fact that there were no
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	competency level is. Even after his deposition, I don't know how many medical cases he handled from the defense. I think a person could handle a medical malpractice plaintiffs' case if he was experienced in medical malpractice defense cases. But, I don't have too much information on that issue. Q Are you contending in any manner that an attorney who does primarily defense work cannot do plaintiffs' work? A No.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A No. Q And I understand you are contending that Mr. Balkenbush didn't do sufficient discovery in this case, correct? A Yes. Q Are you contending he did no discovery? A Yes. Q Okay. And what is that based upon? A Based on the fact that there were no Interrogatories sent to either defendant, no request for
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	competency level is. Even after his deposition, I don't know how many medical cases he handled from the defense. I think a person could handle a medical malpractice plaintiffs' case if he was experienced in medical malpractice defense cases. But, I don't have too much information on that issue. Q Are you contending in any manner that an attorney who does primarily defense work cannot do plaintiffs' work? A No. Q You can do both sides if you haven't got a	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A No. Q And I understand you are contending that Mr. Balkenbush didn't do sufficient discovery in this case, correct? A Yes. Q Are you contending he did no discovery? A Yes. Q Okay. And what is that based upon? A Based on the fact that there were no
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	competency level is. Even after his deposition, I don't know how many medical cases he handled from the defense. I think a person could handle a medical malpractice plaintiffs' case if he was experienced in medical malpractice defense cases. But, I don't have too much information on that issue. Q Are you contending in any manner that an attorney who does primarily defense work cannot do plaintiffs' work? A No. Q You can do both sides if you haven't got a conflict? A You can.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A No. Q And I understand you are contending that Mr. Balkenbush didn't do sufficient discovery in this case, correct? A Yes. Q Are you contending he did no discovery? A Yes. Q Okay. And what is that based upon? A Based on the fact that there were no Interrogatories sent to either defendant, no request for production of documents sent to any defendant, there were no depositions taken of percipient witnesses, there were no
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	competency level is. Even after his deposition, I don't know how many medical cases he handled from the defense. I think a person could handle a medical malpractice plaintiffs' case if he was experienced in medical malpractice defense cases. But, I don't have too much information on that issue. Q Are you contending in any manner that an attorney who does primarily defense work cannot do plaintiffs' work? A No. Q You can do both sides if you haven't got a conflict? A You can. Q Are you contending that, uh, Mr. Balkenbush should	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A No. Q And I understand you are contending that Mr. Balkenbush didn't do sufficient discovery in this case, correct? A Yes. Q Are you contending he did no discovery? A Yes. Q Okay. And what is that based upon? A Based on the fact that there were no Interrogatories sent to either defendant, no request for production of documents sent to any defendant, there were no
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	competency level is. Even after his deposition, I don't know how many medical cases he handled from the defense. I think a person could handle a medical malpractice plaintiffs' case if he was experienced in medical malpractice defense cases. But, I don't have too much information on that issue. Q Are you contending in any manner that an attorney who does primarily defense work cannot do plaintiffs' work? A No. Q You can do both sides if you haven't got a conflict? A You can. Q Are you contending that, uh, Mr. Balkenbush should not have accepted this case initially?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A No. Q And I understand you are contending that Mr. Balkenbush didn't do sufficient discovery in this case, correct? A Yes. Q Are you contending he did no discovery? A Yes. Q Okay. And what is that based upon? A Based on the fact that there were no Interrogatories sent to either defendant, no request for production of documents sent to any defendant, there were no depositions taken of percipient witnesses, there were no
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	competency level is. Even after his deposition, I don't know how many medical cases he handled from the defense. I think a person could handle a medical malpractice plaintiffs' case if he was experienced in medical malpractice defense cases. But, I don't have too much information on that issue. Q Are you contending in any manner that an attorney who does primarily defense work cannot do plaintiffs' work? A No. Q You can do both sides if you haven't got a conflict? A You can. Q Are you contending that, uh, Mr. Balkenbush should not have accepted this case initially? A No. I don't like the fact that he did, but, I	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A No. Q And I understand you are contending that Mr. Balkenbush didn't do sufficient discovery in this case, correct? A Yes. Q Are you contending he did no discovery? A Yes. Q Okay. And what is that based upon? A Based on the fact that there were no Interrogatories sent to either defendant, no request for production of documents sent to any defendant, there were no depositions taken of percipient witnesses, there were no depositions taken, most importantly, of the defendants to find
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	competency level is. Even after his deposition, I don't know how many medical cases he handled from the defense. I think a person could handle a medical malpractice plaintiffs' case if he was experienced in medical malpractice defense cases. But, I don't have too much information on that issue. Q Are you contending in any manner that an attorney who does primarily defense work cannot do plaintiffs' work? A No. Q You can do both sides if you haven't got a conflict? A You can. Q Are you contending that, uh, Mr. Balkenbush should not have accepted this case initially? A No. I don't like the fact that he did, but, I don't think it's negligence that he did.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A No. Q And I understand you are contending that Mr. Balkenbush didn't do sufficient discovery in this case, correct? A Yes. Q Are you contending he did no discovery? A Yes. Q Okay. And what is that based upon? A Based on the fact that there were no Interrogatories sent to either defendant, no request for production of documents sent to any defendant, there were no depositions taken of percipient witnesses, there were no depositions taken, most importantly, of the defendants to find out what the order of what their recollections were and what
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	competency level is. Even after his deposition, I don't know how many medical cases he handled from the defense. I think a person could handle a medical malpractice plaintiffs' case if he was experienced in medical malpractice defense cases. But, I don't have too much information on that issue. Q Are you contending in any manner that an attorney who does primarily defense work cannot do plaintiffs' work? A No. Q You can do both sides if you haven't got a conflict? A You can. Q Are you contending that, uh, Mr. Balkenbush should not have accepted this case initially? A No. I don't like the fact that he did, but, I don't think it's negligence that he did. Q Are you contending that the EPS tape or the Pruka	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A No. Q And I understand you are contending that Mr. Balkenbush didn't do sufficient discovery in this case, correct? A Yes. Q Are you contending he did no discovery? A Yes. Q Okay. And what is that based upon? A Based on the fact that there were no Interrogatories sent to either defendant, no request for production of documents sent to any defendant, there were no depositions taken of percipient witnesses, there were no depositions taken, most importantly, of the defendants to find out what the order of what their recollections were and what their testimony was going to be with respect to the handling of the code.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	competency level is. Even after his deposition, I don't know how many medical cases he handled from the defense. I think a person could handle a medical malpractice plaintiffs' case if he was experienced in medical malpractice defense cases. But, I don't have too much information on that issue. Q Are you contending in any manner that an attorney who does primarily defense work cannot do plaintiffs' work? A No. Q You can do both sides if you haven't got a conflict? A You can. Q Are you contending that, uh, Mr. Balkenbush should not have accepted this case initially? A No. I don't like the fact that he did, but, I don't think it's negligence that he did. Q Are you contending that the EPS tape or the Pruka disk or whatever it is is not authentic?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A No. Q And I understand you are contending that Mr. Balkenbush didn't do sufficient discovery in this case, correct? A Yes. Q Are you contending he did no discovery? A Yes. Q Okay. And what is that based upon? A Based on the fact that there were no Interrogatories sent to either defendant, no request for production of documents sent to any defendant, there were no depositions taken of percipient witnesses, there were no depositions taken, most importantly, of the defendants to find out what the order of what their recollections were and what their testimony was going to be with respect to the handling of the code. And there was a major difference here that we see
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	competency level is. Even after his deposition, I don't know how many medical cases he handled from the defense. I think a person could handle a medical malpractice plaintiffs' case if he was experienced in medical malpractice defense cases. But, I don't have too much information on that issue. Q Are you contending in any manner that an attorney who does primarily defense work cannot do plaintiffs' work? A No. Q You can do both sides if you haven't got a conflict? A You can. Q Are you contending that, uh, Mr. Balkenbush should not have accepted this case initially? A No. I don't like the fact that he did, but, I don't think it's negligence that he did. Q Are you contending that the EPS tape or the Pruka disk or whatever it is is not authentic? A Is not what?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A No. Q And I understand you are contending that Mr. Balkenbush didn't do sufficient discovery in this case, correct? A Yes. Q Are you contending he did no discovery? A Yes. Q Okay. And what is that based upon? A Based on the fact that there were no Interrogatories sent to either defendant, no request for production of documents sent to any defendant, there were no depositions taken of percipient witnesses, there were no depositions taken, most importantly, of the defendants to find out what the order of what their recollections were and what their testimony was going to be with respect to the handling of the code. And there was a major difference here that we see now between what Dr. Smith says and what Dr. Kang said, and
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	competency level is. Even after his deposition, I don't know how many medical cases he handled from the defense. I think a person could handle a medical malpractice plaintiffs' case if he was experienced in medical malpractice defense cases. But, I don't have too much information on that issue. Q Are you contending in any manner that an attorney who does primarily defense work cannot do plaintiffs' work? A No. Q You can do both sides if you haven't got a conflict? A You can. Q Are you contending that, uh, Mr. Balkenbush should not have accepted this case initially? A No. I don't like the fact that he did, but, I don't think it's negligence that he did. Q Are you contending that the EPS tape or the Pruka disk or whatever it is is not authentic? A Is not what? Q Authentic.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A No. And I understand you are contending that Mr. Balkenbush didn't do sufficient discovery in this case, correct? A Yes. Are you contending he did no discovery? A Yes. Okay. And what is that based upon? Based on the fact that there were no Interrogatories sent to either defendant, no request for production of documents sent to any defendant, there were no depositions taken of percipient witnesses, there were no depositions taken, most importantly, of the defendants to find out what the order of what their recollections were and what their testimony was going to be with respect to the handling of the code. And there was a major difference here that we see now between what Dr. Smith says and what Dr. Kang said, and then so none of those depositions were taken. And then none
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	competency level is. Even after his deposition, I don't know how many medical cases he handled from the defense. I think a person could handle a medical malpractice plaintiffs' case if he was experienced in medical malpractice defense cases. But, I don't have too much information on that issue. Q Are you contending in any manner that an attorney who does primarily defense work cannot do plaintiffs' work? A No. Q You can do both sides if you haven't got a conflict? A You can. Q Are you contending that, uh, Mr. Balkenbush should not have accepted this case initially? A No. I don't like the fact that he did, but, I don't think it's negligence that he did. Q Are you contending that the EPS tape or the Pruka disk or whatever it is is not authentic? A Is not what? Q Authentic. A No, I'm not saying it's not authentic. I haven't	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A No. And I understand you are contending that Mr. Balkenbush didn't do sufficient discovery in this case, correct? A Yes. Are you contending he did no discovery? A Yes. Okay. And what is that based upon? Based on the fact that there were no Interrogatories sent to either defendant, no request for production of documents sent to any defendant, there were no depositions taken of percipient witnesses, there were no depositions taken, most importantly, of the defendants to find out what the order of what their recollections were and what their testimony was going to be with respect to the handling of the code. And there was a major difference here that we see now between what Dr. Smith says and what Dr. Kang said, and then so none of those depositions were taken. And then none of the depositions were taken from the experts.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	competency level is. Even after his deposition, I don't know how many medical cases he handled from the defense. I think a person could handle a medical malpractice plaintiffs' case if he was experienced in medical malpractice defense cases. But, I don't have too much information on that issue. Q Are you contending in any manner that an attorney who does primarily defense work cannot do plaintiffs' work? A No. Q You can do both sides if you haven't got a conflict? A You can. Q Are you contending that, uh, Mr. Balkenbush should not have accepted this case initially? A No. I don't like the fact that he did, but, I don't think it's negligence that he did. Q Are you contending that the EPS tape or the Pruka disk or whatever it is is not authentic? A Is not what? Q Authentic.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A No. Q And I understand you are contending that Mr. Balkenbush didn't do sufficient discovery in this case, correct? A Yes. Q Are you contending he did no discovery? A Yes. Q Okay. And what is that based upon? A Based on the fact that there were no Interrogatories sent to either defendant, no request for production of documents sent to any defendant, there were no depositions taken of percipient witnesses, there were no depositions taken, most importantly, of the defendants to find out what the order of what their recollections were and what their testimony was going to be with respect to the handling of the code. And there was a major difference here that we see now between what Dr. Smith says and what Dr. Kang said, and then so none of those depositions were taken. And then none of the depositions were taken from the experts.

FILED

Electronically 08-14-2013:09:46:11 AM Joey Orduna Hastings Clerk of the Court Transaction # 3921386

EXHIBIT "5"

EXHIBIT "5"

'IN THE SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT OF NEVADA
'IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF WASHOE

ANGELA DeCHAMBEAU and
JEAN-PAUL DeCHAMBEAU, both
Individually and as SPECIAL
ADMINISTRATORS of the ESTATE
of NEIL DeCHAMBEAU,
Plaintiffs,

-37-

Case No. CV12-00571

STEPHEN C. BALKENBUSH, ESQ.,
THORNDAL, ARMSTRONG, DELK,
BALKENBUSH and EISINGER, a
Nevada Professional
Corporation, & DOES I
through X, inclusive,
Defendants.

PAGE 1 TO 14

The deposition of FRED J. MORADY, M.D.,
Taken at 623 West Huron Street,
Ann Arbor, Michigan,
Commencing at 10:00 a.m.,
Wednesday, June 12, 2013,
Before Cheryl McDowell, CSR-2662, RPR.

	*		Page	2
1	/	APPEARANCES:		
2	/		*	
3		MS. MARGO PISCEVICH		
4		Piscevich & Fenner	.*	
5		499 West Plumb Lane, Suite 201		
6		Reno, Nevada 89509	(4)	
7		(775) 329-0958		
8		Appearing by videoconference on behalf of	the	
9		Plaintiff.		
10			*	
11		ALSO PRESENT: MR. STEPHEN C. BALKENBUSH, appearing by videoconference		
12				
13		,		
14				
15		p		
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21			m	The state of the s
22				
23				
24				
25		·		
				Ship

			Page 3
1	TABLE OF CONTENTS		
2	Witness	Page	
3	FRED J. MORADY, M.D.		
4		*	
5	EXAMINATION BY WRITTEN QUESTIONS:	4	
6			
7	NO EXHIBITS MARKED		
8			
9			
10			2
11			
12		*	
13			
14			
15			
16	,	2	
17	,		
18			
19		*	
20			
21			
22			
23		,	and the state of t
24			
25			
	*		

		Page 4
1		Ann Arbor, Michigan
2		Wednesday, June 12, 2013
3		About 10:00 a.m.
4		FRED J. MORADY, M.D.,
5		having first been duly sworn, was examined and testified
6	*	on his oath as follows:
· 7	EXAM	INATION BY WRITTEN QUESTIONS:
8	Q.	1. Were you ever retained as an expert witness in the
9		case of Dechambeau et al v. David Smith, M.D., et al,
10		Case No. CV07 02028 filed in the Second Judicial
11		District Court of the State of Nevada in and for the
12		County of Washoe ("DeChambeau case")?
13	A.	Yes.
14	Q.	2. Did you ever sign an affidavit for use in the
15		Dechambeau case wherein you expressed an expert
16		opinion that Dr. David E. Smith rendered treatment to
17		Neil DeChambeau on or about September 7, 2006 that was
18		beneath the acceptable standard of care by a treating
19		cardiologist/electrophysiologist?
20	A.	Yes.
21	Q.	3. Is the document identified as "Morady Deposition
22		Exhibit 1" the affidavit which you signed on August
23	((*))	29, 2007 setting forth your opinion of Dr. David E.
24		Smith's care of Neil DeChambeau on or about
25		September 7, 2006?

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 Q. 4. Do you still stand by your opinions expressed in
- 3 paragraph 10 subsections 1) and b) of your above
- 4 described affidavit in which you state:
- 5 a) David Smith, M.D., failed to timely diagnosis
- 6 [sic] that Neil DeChambeau was experiencing
- 7 cardiac tamponade.
- 8 A. No.
- 9 b) David Smith, M.D., failed to timely
- 10 perform a pericardiocentesis procedure on
- 11 Neil DeChambeau.
- 12 A. No.
- 13 Q. 5. State if you changed your expert opinion in the
- 14 DeChambeau case after reviewing an EPS tape recorded
- in the operating room during an ablation procedure on
- Neil Dechambeau on or about September 7, 2006.
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. 6. Please state the number of cases in the last ten
- 19 years in which you have been retained to testify in as
- 20 an expert witness for a plaintiff.
- 21 A. Approximately twenty-five.
- 22 Q. 7. Please state the number of cases in the last ten
- years in which you have been retained to testify in as
- 24 an expert witness for a defendant.
- 25 A. Approximately fifty.



- 1 Q. 8. State what you observed on the DeChambeau EPS tape
- 2 that caused you to change your opinion.
- 3 A. I observed an arrhythmia that was atrial flutter and
- 4 not ventricular tachycardia as noted on the record of
- 5 the anesthesiologist during the procedure.
- 6 Q. 9. After reviewing the DeChambeau EPS tape did you
- 7 change your opinion given in your affidavit report
- 8 that David Smith, M.D. was "negligent and breached the
- 9 standard of care owed to Neil DeChambeau in the
- 10 following particulars: ...b) David Smith, M.D. failed
- 11 to timely perform a pericardiocentesis procedure on
- 12 Neil DeChambeau?
- 13 A. It's difficult to answer this question because of the
- 14 way the sentence is structured, the question is
- 15 structured.
- 16 I did change my opinion on whether or not
- 17 there was failure to timely perform a
- 18 pericardiocentesis, yes, I did change my mind, but the
- 19 change in opinion wasn't based on review of only that
- 20 electrophysiology recording.
- 21 Q. 10. Is so, state what you observed on the EPS
- 22 tape that caused you to tell Mr. Balkenbush (the
- DeChambeau's attorney) that you changed the opinion
- 24 given in your affidavit previously supplied to
- 25 Mr. Balkenbush.



	•	Page 7
1	A	In other words, it wasn't only reviewing the
2		electrophysiology recording that caused me to change
3		my mind about whether or not the pericardiocentesis
4	ž.	had been performed in a timely fashion.
5		An important, an important observation that
6		originally led me to conclude that there was a breach
7		of standard of care was a notation in the
8	71	anesthesiology record that at 12:22 p.m., there was
9		defibrillation for ventricular tachycardia.
10		It turns out that after reviewing the
11		recordings of the electrophysiology procedure
12		that this was an incorrect notation, that the
13		defibrillation was not for ventricular tachycardia,
14		it was actually atrial flutter, which has
15		completely different implications than ventricular
16		tachycardia.
17	Q.	11. Do the nurses' notes in the medical records of
18		Neil DeChambeau's ablation procedure indicate that the
19		following events occurred at the times listed with
20		each:
21		a. Cardiac Arrest at 12:39:50 PM?
22	A.	Yes.
23	Q.	b. Stat Echocardiogram performed at 12:49 PM?
24	A.	Yes.
25	Q.	c. Pulse restored at 12:54:53 PM?

- 1 A. Well, according to the notes I'm looking at, it
- 2 doesn't say pulse restored at 12:54. It says pulse
- 3 detected at 12:54.
- 4 Q. 12. According to the EPS tape did each of the three
- 5 events listed in Question No. 11 occur at the times
- 6 set forth in Question 11?
- 7 A. The timing of those events cannot be known by looking
- 8 at the electrophysiology recordings.
- 9 Q. a. If not, please set forth the time of each
- 10 listed event in Question No. 11 according to
- 11 the EPS tape.
- 12 A. You can't tell by looking at the electrophysiology
- 13 recording.
- 14 And the terminology is incorrect. It's not
- a tape. It's the recording of the electrophysiology
- 16 procedure.
- 17 Q. 13. What was the date you last observed the EPS
- 18 tape?
- 19 A. This morning. I didn't look at the whole tape. I
- 20 looked at printouts of relevant parts of it.
- 21 Q. 14. Did your last review of the EPS tape cause you to
- 22 change your opinions in the case once again?
- 23 A. I changed my opinions when I first, when I looked at
- the recordings a long time ago. I didn't -- I have
- 25 not changed my opinion from the original change.



- 1 Q. 15. If so state how your opinions have changed, if at
- all, after your last observation of the EPS tape?
- 3 A. There have been no further changes in my opinions.
- 4 Q. 16. Have you communicated about the contents of
- 5 the EPS tape with any person at any time besides
- 6 Stephen C. Balkenbush or anyone in the offices of
- 7 Piscevich & Fenner?
- 8 A. No.
- 9 Q. 17. If so, please state the names of any such
- 10 individuals, the dates of any communications and the
- 11 substance of any such communications.
- 12 A. None.
- 13 Q. 18. In what states have you been licensed?
- 14 A. Michigan.
- 15 Q. 19. Have you been disciplined in any state in
- 16 which you have been licensed? If so, please state
- 17 the nature, date and circumstances of such
- 18 discipline.
- 19 A. No.
- 20 Q. 20. Have you ever had a negative report filed against
- 21 you in the National Practitioners' data base?
- 22 A. No.
- 23 Q. 21. Have you ever had privileges withdrawn at any
- 24 hospital? If so, state the reasons, dates and
- 25 circumstances.

- 1 A. No.
- 2 Q. 22. Did you tell attorney, Stephen C. Balkenbush,
- 3 shortly after reviewing the EPS tape for the first
- 4 time, that you would have done exactly what Dr. Smith
- 5 did in the Cath Lab (operating room) on September 7,
- 6 2006?
- 7 A. I don't remember exactly what I told Mr. Balkenbush.
- 8 Q. a. To the best of your ability, state what you
- 9 meant by "exactly what Dr. Smith did".
- 10 A. I don't remember saying that, so I can't say what I
- 11 meant. I mean, I know what I would mean if I said it
- now, but I can't tell you what I meant on September
- when I allegedly told Mr. Balkenbush that. I don't
- 14 remember saying that, so I can't say.
- 15 Q. b. Please state your reasons for saying this to
- 16 Mr. Balkenbush.
- 17 A. Well, I don't remember saying it.
- 18 Q. 23. Did you at any time communicate about the
- 19 substance of your expert witness report sworn to on
- 20 August 29, 2007 with any of the medical experts for
- 21 the defense in the DeChambeau case? If so, state the
- 22 approximate date, parties to and substance of any such
- 23 communications.
- 24 A. No.
- 25 Q. 24. Did you state in your affidavit at paragraph

Page 11 10.e) that "A transthoracic echocardiogram was not 2 ordered until approximately 12:44 p.m. on September 7, 2006 and did not arrive until approximately 12:49 p.m. 3 The transthoracic echocardiogram was performed too 5 late to benefit Neil DeChambeau. All of the aforementioned conduct of David Smith, M.D. caused Neil DeChambeau to suffer irreversible brain damage and death"? 9 A. Yes. 10 Do you now disagree with anything in the 11 above statements? 12 Yes. 13 Please set forth what you now disagree with 0. 14 in these statements. I disagree that the conduct of David Smith caused 15 16 Mr. DeChambeau to suffer irreversible brain damage and 17 death. 18 Please state your reasons for any such Q. 19 disagreement disclosed. Because the pericardiocentesis was performed even 20 A. before the transthoracic echocardiogram was performed, 21 the statement that the transthoracic echocardiogram 22 was performed too late to benefit Mr. DeChambeau is 23 24 incorrect. 25 25. Have you ever testified or been retained as an

- 1 expert witness in a case involving an atrial ablation
- 2 procedure? Is so, state the name, date and location
- 3 of each case.
- 4 A. Yes. And I don't remember the names, dates, or
- 5 locations of each case.
- 6 Q. 26. Other than your personal counsel or attorneys
- 7 with the firm of Piscevich & Fenner, have you
- 8 discussed the substance of your projected testimony to
- 9 be given in response to these questions with anyone?
- 10 A. No.
- 11 Q. a. If so, please state when and with whom any
- 12 such conversations took place.
- 13 A. None.
- 14 Q. b. Also, please state in detail the substance
- of each of these conversations.
- 16 A. Not applicable.
- 17 Q. 27. Other than your personal counsel or attorneys
- 18 with the firm of Piscevich & Fenner, have you
- 19 discussed the substance of your projected expert
- 20 testimony to be given in the case of DeChambeau et al
- v. Balkenbush et al with anyone?
- 22 A. No.
- 23 Q. a. If so, please state when and with whom any
- 24 such conversations took place.
- 25 A. None.



		*	Page 13
1	Q.	b.	Also, please state in detail to the best of
2	×		your ability the substance of each of these
3			conversations.
4	Α.	None.	
5			
6	19		(Deposition concluded at 10:14 a.m.)
7			
8			
9			
10			
11	.*		
12			
13			
14			·
15		w	
16			*
17			
18			
19			-
20			
21			
22			
23			
24		,	
25			

1		
		Page 14
	1	STATE OF MICHIGAN)
	2	COUNTY OF LIVINGSTON)
	3	CERTIFICATE OF NOTARY PUBLIC
	4	I certify that this transcript
	5	is a complete, true, and correct record of the
	6	testimony of the deponent to the best of my ability
	7.	taken on Wednesday, June 12, 2013.
	8	I also certify that prior to
	9 .	taking this deposition, the witness was duly sworn by
	10	me to tell the truth.
	11	I also certify that I am not a
	12	relative or employee of a party, or a relative or
	13	employee of an attorney for a party, have a contract
	14	with a party, or am financially interested in the
	15	action.
	16	
	17	A
	18	
	19	acalLeg.
	20	Cheryl Me Cowell
	21	
	22	Cheryl McDowell, CSR-2662, RPR Notary Public, Livingston County
	23	State of Michigan Commission Expires September 13, 2013
	24	AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER
	25	THEOLOGICA

FILED

Electronically 08-14-2013:09:46:11 AM Joey Orduna Hastings Clerk of the Court Transaction # 3921386

EXHIBIT "4"

EXHIBIT "4"

IN THE SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT OF THE STATE OF NEVADA

IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF WASHOE

-000-

ANGELA DECHAMBEAU and JEAN PAUL DECHAMBEAU, both individually and as SPECIAL ADMINISTRATORS of the ESTATE of NEIL DECHAMBEAU,

Plaintiffs,

VS.

Case No. CV12-00571

Dept. No. 7

STEPHEN C. BALKENBUSH, ESQ., THORNDAL, ARMSTRONG, DELK, BALKENBUSH and EISINGER, A Nevada Professional Corporation, et al.,

Defendants.

DEPOSITION OF

STEPHEN C. BALKENBUSH

Wednesday, February 20, 2013

Reno, Nevada

Reported by: Lesley A. Clarkson, CCR #182

JOB NO. 175763

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

	2 (Pages 2 to 5
Page 2	Page 4
	1 BE IT REMEMBERED that on Wednesday, February 20,
A_P_P_E_A_R_A_N_C_E_S	2 2013, at the hour of 9:57 a.m. of said day, at the offices
For the Plaintiffs: CHARLES R. KOZAK, ESQ.	3 of Sunshine Litigation Services, 151 Country Estates Circle,
1225 Tarleton Way	4 Reno, Nevada, before me, Lesley A. Clarkson, certified court
Reno, Nevada 89523	5 reporter, personally appeared STEPHEN C. BALKENBUSH, who was
775-622-0711 kozak131@charter.net	6 by me first duly sworn and was examined as a witness in said
kozak 15 1@charter.net	7 cause.
For the Defendants: MARGO PISCEVICH, ESQ.	8 -00o-
PISCEVICH & FENNER	9
499 West Plumb Lane, Ste. 201 Reno, Nevada 89509	10 STEPHEN C. BALKENBUSH,
775-329-2666	11 having been duly sworn, testified as follows:
margo@pf-reno.com	12
	13 EXAMINATION
Also present: Angela DeChambeau Jean Paul DeChambeau	14 BY MR. KOZAK:
Jean Paul Dechamoeau	15 Q Good morning, Mr. Balkenbush. You probably know,
	16 I'm Charles Kozak representing the DeChambeau family against
	17 you and your law firm for legal malpractice.
	18 Have you ever had your deposition taken before?
	19 A No.
	20 Q But you have given I would assume hundreds of
	depositions over the course of a career? A I have participated in those as counsel, yes.
	22 A I have participated in those as counsel, yes. 23 Q And so is it necessary to give you all the
	24 admonitions?
	25 A No.
Page 3	Page 5
1 I_N_D_E_X	
2	
3 Examination by Mr. Kozak Page 4	
4	
5	5 concerning the death of her husband. 6 Q And do you know how she got your name and came to
6	
7	7 your office?
8	8 A Idon't.
9 PAGE:	9 Q Okay. So what transpired at that first meeting?
	10 A She explained to me that her husband had died, and
.1 Exhibit 1 - Plaintiffs' Designation of Expert Witnesses 8	she explained to me what she knew about what had happened,
2	12 and talked about his life, those types of things.
.3	13 Q Out of that meeting, did an attorney-client
.4	14 relationship evolve?
.5	15 A Yes.
6	16 Q At that first meeting?
.7	17 A Yes.
.8	18 Q And did you in your own mind determine something
9	19 about the merits of her case when she was talking to you?
	20 A I really, that's, no. I mean it no.
	21 Q And your firm primarily does defense of health
0	
20	22 care providers; is that correct?
20 21 22	23 A No.
20 21 22 23 24	

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

			3 (Pages 6 to 9)
	Page 6		Page 8
1	Q As part of that, do you represent health care	1	somebody.
2	providers?	2	Q Now, did you eventually get expert witness reports
3	A Not, no. I mean I have at times, but it's not a	3	from these two experts?
4	general part of our practice.	4	A I did.
5	Q Okay. How would you characterize the general part	5	MR. KOZAK: Let me ask have this marked as
6	of your practice?	6	Exhibit 1.
7	A It's civil litigation, defense of civil	7	(Exhibit 1 marked.)
8	litigation.	8	BY MR. KOZAK:
9	Q Do you primarily work for insurance companies?	9	Q I'm showing you now what has been marked
10	A I would say probably that's true.	10	Plaintiffs' Exhibit 1 for identification. Have you seen
11	Q Okay. And when you say civil litigation, is that	11	that before?
12	construction defect cases, or can you give me some idea of	12	A (Reviewing document.)
13	what your specialty is?	13	Yes.
14	A I have done construction defect litigation, I've	14	Q After you reviewed that, did you draft a complaint
15	done employment litigation, I've done real estate	15	and attach those affidavits to the complaint?
16	litigation, I have done commercial litigation, I have done	16	A No. No, that wouldn't have been the sequence of
17	personal injury litigation, I have done medical malpractice	17	things.
18	litigation, I have done constitutional litigation, I've done	18	Q Can you explain what the sequence was.
19	civil rights litigation, I've done products liability	19	A Sure. This plaintiffs' designation of expert
20	litigation.		witnesses, by virtue of the date on it, which is March 25,
21	Q And is it primarily on the defense side that you	1	2010, occurred far after the case started, which was in
22	practice?	8	2007.
23	A Yes, sir, that would be correct.	23	Q Okay. And why was there this lag time between
24	Q Okay. Now, this case involved a plaintiff	il.	getting the affidavit and filing the complaint?
25	bringing a lawsuit; is that correct?	25	A Well, there wasn't a lag time. We had to have
-			
	Page 7		Page 9
1		1	
1 2	A Yes, sir.	4	these affidavits prior to filing the complaint, and these
2	A Yes, sir. Q Why did you decide to take this case, since most	2	
	A Yes, sir. Q Why did you decide to take this case, since most of your work is on the defense side?	2 3	these affidavits prior to filing the complaint, and these affidavits which are attached to Exhibit A were attached to the complaint when it was filed. But Exhibit A is a
2	A Yes, sir. Q Why did you decide to take this case, since most	2 3 4	these affidavits prior to filing the complaint, and these affidavits which are attached to Exhibit A were attached to
2 3 4	A Yes, sir. Q Why did you decide to take this case, since most of your work is on the defense side? A Well, I had done plaintiffs' work before. She	2 3 4	these affidavits prior to filing the complaint, and these affidavits which are attached to Exhibit A were attached to the complaint when it was filed. But Exhibit A is a discovery document, and of course the complaint and a
2 3 4 5	A Yes, sir. Q Why did you decide to take this case, since most of your work is on the defense side? A Well, I had done plaintiffs' work before. She came to me, she had a problem, or an issue, and I told her I	2 3 4 5 6	these affidavits prior to filing the complaint, and these affidavits which are attached to Exhibit A were attached to the complaint when it was filed. But Exhibit A is a discovery document, and of course the complaint and a pleading.
2 3 4 5 6	A Yes, sir. Q Why did you decide to take this case, since most of your work is on the defense side? A Well, I had done plaintiffs' work before. She came to me, she had a problem, or an issue, and I told her I would take a look at it and to see what the merits of the	2 3 4 5 6 7	these affidavits prior to filing the complaint, and these affidavits which are attached to Exhibit A were attached to the complaint when it was filed. But Exhibit A is a discovery document, and of course the complaint and a pleading. Q After you reviewed these affidavits, did you come
2 3 4 5 6 7	A Yes, sir. Q Why did you decide to take this case, since most of your work is on the defense side? A Well, I had done plaintiffs' work before. She came to me, she had a problem, or an issue, and I told her I would take a look at it and to see what the merits of the case would be.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	these affidavits prior to filing the complaint, and these affidavits which are attached to Exhibit A were attached to the complaint when it was filed. But Exhibit A is a discovery document, and of course the complaint and a pleading. Q After you reviewed these affidavits, did you come to an understanding in your own mind that Dr. Smith had done something wrong? A I, after reviewing these affidavits, I came to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Yes, sir. Q Why did you decide to take this case, since most of your work is on the defense side? A Well, I had done plaintiffs' work before. She came to me, she had a problem, or an issue, and I told her I would take a look at it and to see what the merits of the case would be. Q What investigation did you do after that? A Well, we went about accumulating the medical records in the case, and then proceeded from there to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	these affidavits prior to filing the complaint, and these affidavits which are attached to Exhibit A were attached to the complaint when it was filed. But Exhibit A is a discovery document, and of course the complaint and a pleading. Q After you reviewed these affidavits, did you come to an understanding in your own mind that Dr. Smith had done something wrong? A I, after reviewing these affidavits, I came to the understanding that there was a physician who believed that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Yes, sir. Q Why did you decide to take this case, since most of your work is on the defense side? A Well, I had done plaintiffs' work before. She came to me, she had a problem, or an issue, and I told her I would take a look at it and to see what the merits of the case would be. Q What investigation did you do after that? A Well, we went about accumulating the medical records in the case, and then proceeded from there to finding someone who was competent to review those records to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	these affidavits prior to filing the complaint, and these affidavits which are attached to Exhibit A were attached to the complaint when it was filed. But Exhibit A is a discovery document, and of course the complaint and a pleading. Q After you reviewed these affidavits, did you come to an understanding in your own mind that Dr. Smith had done something wrong? A I, after reviewing these affidavits, I came to the understanding that there was a physician who believed that the standard of care was not met in this case.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Yes, sir. Q Why did you decide to take this case, since most of your work is on the defense side? A Well, I had done plaintiffs' work before. She came to me, she had a problem, or an issue, and I told her I would take a look at it and to see what the merits of the case would be. Q What investigation did you do after that? A Well, we went about accumulating the medical records in the case, and then proceeded from there to finding someone who was competent to review those records to determine whether there was any case.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	these affidavits prior to filing the complaint, and these affidavits which are attached to Exhibit A were attached to the complaint when it was filed. But Exhibit A is a discovery document, and of course the complaint and a pleading. Q After you reviewed these affidavits, did you come to an understanding in your own mind that Dr. Smith had done something wrong? A I, after reviewing these affidavits, I came to the understanding that there was a physician who believed that the standard of care was not met in this case. Q And that was with regards to both Dr. Morady and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Yes, sir. Q Why did you decide to take this case, since most of your work is on the defense side? A Well, I had done plaintiffs' work before. She came to me, she had a problem, or an issue, and I told her I would take a look at it and to see what the merits of the case would be. Q What investigation did you do after that? A Well, we went about accumulating the medical records in the case, and then proceeded from there to finding someone who was competent to review those records to determine whether there was any case. Q Who did you consult about being an expert in this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	these affidavits prior to filing the complaint, and these affidavits which are attached to Exhibit A were attached to the complaint when it was filed. But Exhibit A is a discovery document, and of course the complaint and a pleading. Q After you reviewed these affidavits, did you come to an understanding in your own mind that Dr. Smith had done something wrong? A I, after reviewing these affidavits, I came to the understanding that there was a physician who believed that the standard of care was not met in this case. Q And that was with regards to both Dr. Morady and Dr. Kang?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Yes, sir. Q Why did you decide to take this case, since most of your work is on the defense side? A Well, I had done plaintiffs' work before. She came to me, she had a problem, or an issue, and I told her I would take a look at it and to see what the merits of the case would be. Q What investigation did you do after that? A Well, we went about accumulating the medical records in the case, and then proceeded from there to finding someone who was competent to review those records to determine whether there was any case. Q Who did you consult about being an expert in this case?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	these affidavits prior to filing the complaint, and these affidavits which are attached to Exhibit A were attached to the complaint when it was filed. But Exhibit A is a discovery document, and of course the complaint and a pleading. Q After you reviewed these affidavits, did you come to an understanding in your own mind that Dr. Smith had done something wrong? A I, after reviewing these affidavits, I came to the understanding that there was a physician who believed that the standard of care was not met in this case. Q And that was with regards to both Dr. Morady and Dr. Kang? A That would have been Dr. Morady and Mr. Mazzei,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Yes, sir. Q Why did you decide to take this case, since most of your work is on the defense side? A Well, I had done plaintiffs' work before. She came to me, she had a problem, or an issue, and I told her I would take a look at it and to see what the merits of the case would be. Q What investigation did you do after that? A Well, we went about accumulating the medical records in the case, and then proceeded from there to finding someone who was competent to review those records to determine whether there was any case. Q Who did you consult about being an expert in this case? A The primary person would have been Dr. Morady.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	these affidavits prior to filing the complaint, and these affidavits which are attached to Exhibit A were attached to the complaint when it was filed. But Exhibit A is a discovery document, and of course the complaint and a pleading. Q After you reviewed these affidavits, did you come to an understanding in your own mind that Dr. Smith had done something wrong? A I, after reviewing these affidavits, I came to the understanding that there was a physician who believed that the standard of care was not met in this case. Q And that was with regards to both Dr. Morady and Dr. Kang? A That would have been Dr. Morady and Mr. Mazzei, not Dr. Kang.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Yes, sir. Q Why did you decide to take this case, since most of your work is on the defense side? A Well, I had done plaintiffs' work before. She came to me, she had a problem, or an issue, and I told her I would take a look at it and to see what the merits of the case would be. Q What investigation did you do after that? A Well, we went about accumulating the medical records in the case, and then proceeded from there to finding someone who was competent to review those records to determine whether there was any case. Q Who did you consult about being an expert in this case? A The primary person would have been Dr. Morady. Q How did you learn about Dr. Morady?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	these affidavits prior to filing the complaint, and these affidavits which are attached to Exhibit A were attached to the complaint when it was filed. But Exhibit A is a discovery document, and of course the complaint and a pleading. Q After you reviewed these affidavits, did you come to an understanding in your own mind that Dr. Smith had done something wrong? A I, after reviewing these affidavits, I came to the understanding that there was a physician who believed that the standard of care was not met in this case. Q And that was with regards to both Dr. Morady and Dr. Kang? A That would have been Dr. Morady and Mr. Mazzei, not Dr. Kang. Q I mean the two physicians that had not met the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Yes, sir. Q Why did you decide to take this case, since most of your work is on the defense side? A Well, I had done plaintiffs' work before. She came to me, she had a problem, or an issue, and I told her I would take a look at it and to see what the merits of the case would be. Q What investigation did you do after that? A Well, we went about accumulating the medical records in the case, and then proceeded from there to finding someone who was competent to review those records to determine whether there was any case. Q Who did you consult about being an expert in this case? A The primary person would have been Dr. Morady. Q How did you learn about Dr. Morady? A I received a recommendation from someone about his	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	these affidavits prior to filing the complaint, and these affidavits which are attached to Exhibit A were attached to the complaint when it was filed. But Exhibit A is a discovery document, and of course the complaint and a pleading. Q After you reviewed these affidavits, did you come to an understanding in your own mind that Dr. Smith had done something wrong? A I, after reviewing these affidavits, I came to the understanding that there was a physician who believed that the standard of care was not met in this case. Q And that was with regards to both Dr. Morady and Dr. Kang? A That would have been Dr. Morady and Mr. Mazzei, not Dr. Kang. Q I mean the two physicians that had not met the standard of care were Dr. Smith and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Yes, sir. Q Why did you decide to take this case, since most of your work is on the defense side? A Well, I had done plaintiffs' work before. She came to me, she had a problem, or an issue, and I told her I would take a look at it and to see what the merits of the case would be. Q What investigation did you do after that? A Well, we went about accumulating the medical records in the case, and then proceeded from there to finding someone who was competent to review those records to determine whether there was any case. Q Who did you consult about being an expert in this case? A The primary person would have been Dr. Morady. Q How did you learn about Dr. Morady? A I received a recommendation from someone about his expertise in the area of electrophysiology.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	these affidavits prior to filing the complaint, and these affidavits which are attached to Exhibit A were attached to the complaint when it was filed. But Exhibit A is a discovery document, and of course the complaint and a pleading. Q After you reviewed these affidavits, did you come to an understanding in your own mind that Dr. Smith had done something wrong? A I, after reviewing these affidavits, I came to the understanding that there was a physician who believed that the standard of care was not met in this case. Q And that was with regards to both Dr. Morady and Dr. Kang? A That would have been Dr. Morady and Mr. Mazzei, not Dr. Kang. Q I mean the two physicians that had not met the standard of care were Dr. Smith and A That would be correct. Dr. Smith was the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Yes, sir. Q Why did you decide to take this case, since most of your work is on the defense side? A Well, I had done plaintiffs' work before. She came to me, she had a problem, or an issue, and I told her I would take a look at it and to see what the merits of the case would be. Q What investigation did you do after that? A Well, we went about accumulating the medical records in the case, and then proceeded from there to finding someone who was competent to review those records to determine whether there was any case. Q Who did you consult about being an expert in this case? A The primary person would have been Dr. Morady. Q How did you learn about Dr. Morady? A I received a recommendation from someone about his expertise in the area of electrophysiology. Q And I believe you eventually retained a Dr.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	these affidavits prior to filing the complaint, and these affidavits which are attached to Exhibit A were attached to the complaint when it was filed. But Exhibit A is a discovery document, and of course the complaint and a pleading. Q After you reviewed these affidavits, did you come to an understanding in your own mind that Dr. Smith had done something wrong? A I, after reviewing these affidavits, I came to the understanding that there was a physician who believed that the standard of care was not met in this case. Q And that was with regards to both Dr. Morady and Dr. Kang? A That would have been Dr. Morady and Mr. Mazzei, not Dr. Kang. Q I mean the two physicians that had not met the standard of care were Dr. Smith and A That would be correct. Dr. Smith was the electrophysiologist, and the anesthesiologist was Dr. Kang.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Yes, sir. Q Why did you decide to take this case, since most of your work is on the defense side? A Well, I had done plaintiffs' work before. She came to me, she had a problem, or an issue, and I told her I would take a look at it and to see what the merits of the case would be. Q What investigation did you do after that? A Well, we went about accumulating the medical records in the case, and then proceeded from there to finding someone who was competent to review those records to determine whether there was any case. Q Who did you consult about being an expert in this case? A The primary person would have been Dr. Morady. Q How did you learn about Dr. Morady? A I received a recommendation from someone about his expertise in the area of electrophysiology. Q And I believe you eventually retained a Dr. Mazzei?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	these affidavits prior to filing the complaint, and these affidavits which are attached to Exhibit A were attached to the complaint when it was filed. But Exhibit A is a discovery document, and of course the complaint and a pleading. Q After you reviewed these affidavits, did you come to an understanding in your own mind that Dr. Smith had done something wrong? A I, after reviewing these affidavits, I came to the understanding that there was a physician who believed that the standard of care was not met in this case. Q And that was with regards to both Dr. Morady and Dr. Kang? A That would have been Dr. Morady and Mr. Mazzei, not Dr. Kang. Q I mean the two physicians that had not met the standard of care were Dr. Smith and — A That would be correct. Dr. Smith was the electrophysiologist, and the anesthesiologist was Dr. Kang. Q Okay. What was your understanding of how Dr. Kang
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Yes, sir. Q Why did you decide to take this case, since most of your work is on the defense side? A Well, I had done plaintiffs' work before. She came to me, she had a problem, or an issue, and I told her I would take a look at it and to see what the merits of the case would be. Q What investigation did you do after that? A Well, we went about accumulating the medical records in the case, and then proceeded from there to finding someone who was competent to review those records to determine whether there was any case. Q Who did you consult about being an expert in this case? A The primary person would have been Dr. Morady. Q How did you learn about Dr. Morady? A I received a recommendation from someone about his expertise in the area of electrophysiology. Q And I believe you eventually retained a Dr. Mazzei? A Mazzei, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	these affidavits prior to filing the complaint, and these affidavits which are attached to Exhibit A were attached to the complaint when it was filed. But Exhibit A is a discovery document, and of course the complaint and a pleading. Q After you reviewed these affidavits, did you come to an understanding in your own mind that Dr. Smith had done something wrong? A I, after reviewing these affidavits, I came to the understanding that there was a physician who believed that the standard of care was not met in this case. Q And that was with regards to both Dr. Morady and Dr. Kang? A That would have been Dr. Morady and Mr. Mazzei, not Dr. Kang. Q I mean the two physicians that had not met the standard of care were Dr. Smith and A That would be correct. Dr. Smith was the electrophysiologist, and the anesthesiologist was Dr. Kang. Q Okay. What was your understanding of how Dr. Kang had failed to meet the standard of care?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Yes, sir. Q Why did you decide to take this case, since most of your work is on the defense side? A Well, I had done plaintiffs' work before. She came to me, she had a problem, or an issue, and I told her I would take a look at it and to see what the merits of the case would be. Q What investigation did you do after that? A Well, we went about accumulating the medical records in the case, and then proceeded from there to finding someone who was competent to review those records to determine whether there was any case. Q Who did you consult about being an expert in this case? A The primary person would have been Dr. Morady. Q How did you learn about Dr. Morady? A I received a recommendation from someone about his expertise in the area of electrophysiology. Q And I believe you eventually retained a Dr. Mazzei? A Mazzei, yes. Q Mazzei.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 12	these affidavits prior to filing the complaint, and these affidavits which are attached to Exhibit A were attached to the complaint when it was filed. But Exhibit A is a discovery document, and of course the complaint and a pleading. Q After you reviewed these affidavits, did you come to an understanding in your own mind that Dr. Smith had done something wrong? A I, after reviewing these affidavits, I came to the understanding that there was a physician who believed that the standard of care was not met in this case. Q And that was with regards to both Dr. Morady and Dr. Kang? A That would have been Dr. Morady and Mr. Mazzei, not Dr. Kang. Q I mean the two physicians that had not met the standard of care were Dr. Smith and A That would be correct. Dr. Smith was the electrophysiologist, and the anesthesiologist was Dr. Kang. Q Okay. What was your understanding of how Dr. Kang had failed to meet the standard of care? MS. PISCEVICH: You are talking, this is a little
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Yes, sir. Q Why did you decide to take this case, since most of your work is on the defense side? A Well, I had done plaintiffs' work before. She came to me, she had a problem, or an issue, and I told her I would take a look at it and to see what the merits of the case would be. Q What investigation did you do after that? A Well, we went about accumulating the medical records in the case, and then proceeded from there to finding someone who was competent to review those records to determine whether there was any case. Q Who did you consult about being an expert in this case? A The primary person would have been Dr. Morady. Q How did you learn about Dr. Morady? A I received a recommendation from someone about his expertise in the area of electrophysiology. Q And I believe you eventually retained a Dr. Mazzei? A Mazzei, yes. Q Mazzei. A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	these affidavits prior to filing the complaint, and these affidavits which are attached to Exhibit A were attached to the complaint when it was filed. But Exhibit A is a discovery document, and of course the complaint and a pleading. Q After you reviewed these affidavits, did you come to an understanding in your own mind that Dr. Smith had done something wrong? A I, after reviewing these affidavits, I came to the understanding that there was a physician who believed that the standard of care was not met in this case. Q And that was with regards to both Dr. Morady and Dr. Kang? A That would have been Dr. Morady and Mr. Mazzei, not Dr. Kang. Q I mean the two physicians that had not met the standard of care were Dr. Smith and A That would be correct. Dr. Smith was the electrophysiologist, and the anesthesiologist was Dr. Kang. Q Okay. What was your understanding of how Dr. Kang had failed to meet the standard of care? MS. PISCEVICH: You are talking, this is a little vague. Are you talking at the time he did his initial
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Yes, sir. Q Why did you decide to take this case, since most of your work is on the defense side? A Well, I had done plaintiffs' work before. She came to me, she had a problem, or an issue, and I told her I would take a look at it and to see what the merits of the case would be. Q What investigation did you do after that? A Well, we went about accumulating the medical records in the case, and then proceeded from there to finding someone who was competent to review those records to determine whether there was any case. Q Who did you consult about being an expert in this case? A The primary person would have been Dr. Morady. Q How did you learn about Dr. Morady? A I received a recommendation from someone about his expertise in the area of electrophysiology. Q And I believe you eventually retained a Dr. Mazzei? A Mazzei, yes. Q Mazzei.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	these affidavits prior to filing the complaint, and these affidavits which are attached to Exhibit A were attached to the complaint when it was filed. But Exhibit A is a discovery document, and of course the complaint and a pleading. Q After you reviewed these affidavits, did you come to an understanding in your own mind that Dr. Smith had done something wrong? A I, after reviewing these affidavits, I came to the understanding that there was a physician who believed that the standard of care was not met in this case. Q And that was with regards to both Dr. Morady and Dr. Kang? A That would have been Dr. Morady and Mr. Mazzei, not Dr. Kang. Q I mean the two physicians that had not met the standard of care were Dr. Smith and A That would be correct. Dr. Smith was the electrophysiologist, and the anesthesiologist was Dr. Kang. Q Okay. What was your understanding of how Dr. Kang had failed to meet the standard of care? MS. PISCEVICH: You are talking, this is a little

Page 12 Page 10 Smith fell below the standard of care for this procedure. 1 1 MS. PISCEVICH: This is the initial phase. He's got five or six pages of stuff here, so. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I guess I didn't have, I'm 2 2 3 Q Well, on page, on paragraph 10 --3 not a doctor, so I don't know. I mean these individuals 4 looked at the file, looked at the medical records, these two 4 A Okay. O -- subsection A, he said David Smith, M.D., failed 5 5 physicians, and determined that the standard of care was not to timely diagnose that Neil DeChambeau was experiencing 6 met. That would be Dr. Morady and Dr. Mazzei. 6 7 cardiac tamponade? 7 BY MR. KOZAK: 8 A That's what he said. 8 O Okay. In your own mind, though, after you Q What is your understanding of what cardiac 9 9 reviewed these two affidavits, did you come to the 10 tamponade is? 10 conclusion that there was evidence that Dr., let's take Dr. A I'm not a physician. But my understanding is that 11 Morady, Dr. Morady had failed to meet the standard of care? 11 it is a bleeding from the heart into the pericardium. 12 12 MS. PISCEVICH: Dr. Morady is not the person. That's what a tamponade is, a hole in the wall of the heart, 13 13 BY MR. KOZAK: which is enclosed in the pericardium. 14 14 Q I'm sorry, Dr. Smith had failed to meet the Q And David Smith, he states, M.D., failed to timely 15 15 standard of care? perform a pericardiocentesis procedure on Neil DeChambeau? A After reviewing their affidavits I believed there 16 16 A That's what he said in his affidavit, yes, sir. 17 17 were two competent physicians who had made that Q When you read that, in your own mind did you form 18 18 determination. 19 an opinion that Dr. Morady was rendering an opinion that Dr. O Okay. Let's take Dr. Smith first. How did Dr. 19 Smith had failed to perform a pericardiocentesis procedure 20 20 Morady allege that Dr. Smith had failed to meet the standard 21 in a timely fashion on Neil DeChambeau? 21 22 A What I discerned from reading this is what it 22 Let's first take the standard of care. What was says, that that was his opinion. And again, I respected him 23 the standard of care here as far as Dr. Morady was 23 as an experienced electrophysiologist, one of the best in 24 24 25 A Well, the affidavit speaks for itself. Dr. the country. 25 Page 13 Page 11 1 O What records did you provide to Dr. Morady so that Morady's affidavit recites what he believes were issues 1 2 he could review them? 2 concerning this ablation procedure. And for me, I mean, 3 A I provided Dr. Morady every medical record that I 3 he's the one that provided the affidavit, and I believed he 4 4 was a competent physician, and used this to support the had. Q Did you have discussions with him prior to his 5 5 complaint. 6 writing this affidavit? 6 Q Okay. And as far as Dr. Kang is concerned, did you form an opinion as to what the standard of care was for 7 A Yes, sir. 7 8 O Did you help him write this affidavit? 8 Dr. Kang and how he had breached that standard of care? 9 A I think that he wrote it, and then we made some, 9 A Again, Dr. Mazzei provided his opinion, I believed refined it, but I believe that's the way it occurred. 10 10 he was a competent physician, concerning where he believed 11 Q At the time that he wrote this did you have any that Dr. Kang's conduct fell below the standard of care. 11 disagreements with any of the opinions that he recited in 12 12 O And did you have any reason to doubt the 13 his affidavit? 13 affidavits of these two expert witnesses? 14 A Well, I'm not a doctor, so I don't, you know, this 14 A No, sir. 15 Q In regards to Dr. -- excuse me. 15 is a lot of medicine in here. And I believed he was 16 MS. PISCEVICH: You are talking at the time. 16 competent, and I retained him because of his competency. Q Okay. Did you have communications with Dr. Mazzei 17 MR. KOZAK: Yes, at the time. 17 18 BY MR. KOZAK: 18 about his affidavit before he wrote it up and signed it? 19 Q Dr. Morady felt that Dr. Smith had failed to 19 A I -- yes, sir. 20 20 Q Now, he states in paragraph 5 that Mr. DeChambeau restore the blood pressure and pulse of Neil DeChambeau in a clearly suffered irreversible brain damage and death as a 21 timely fashion, isn't that correct, after he underwent 21 22 22 result of cardiac arrest that occurred during the ablation cardiac arrest? procedure performed by Dr. Smith at Washoe Medical Center; 23 23 A I would, yeah, I believe that he mentioned 24 is that correct? 24 something to that effect in his affidavit. He said a number of things in his affidavit, and felt that the conduct of Dr. 25 A Yes, sir, that appears to be part of what he says 25

		THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN	1.0
	Page 14		Page 16
1	in paragraph 5 of his affidavit.		not work as it normally would.
2	Q And then down at the middle of the paragraph he	7	you had never discussed with Dr. Mazzei and Dr.
3	states the standard of care required that the cardiologist		he fact that failure to do the pericardiocentesis
4	perform a pericardiocentesis within minutes of the onset of		nutes of cardiac arrest can result in anoxia?
5	the cardiac arrest.		elieve that, I believe that Dr. Morady told me
6	A Yes, sir. That's what he says.		can be an outcome.
7	Q Did you form an opinion, then, that Dr. Smith and		nd did Dr. Mazzei tell you that also?
8	Dr. Kang had failed to meet the standard of care by not		on't recall.
9	performing a pericardiocentesis within minutes of the onset		d Dr. Mazzei put that in his report, his
10	of the cardiac arrest?	0 affidavit?	
11	A I came to the understanding that that was the		on't recall.
12	opinion of Dr. Morady and Dr. Mazzei.		you want take a minute and review it and see
13	Q Based upon these two opinions, you felt confident		ne did or didn't.
14	then in going forward and filing a complaint against Dr.	4 A Ma 5 where it is	aybe you can point it out to me, if you know
15 16	Kang and Dr. Smith?		s. attom, it's the bottom of paragraph 6. It said,
17	A I felt that we, yes, sir, that we had competent physicians who believed that there, the standard of care of	-	ith and Kang should not have waited for the
18	both Dr. Kang and Dr. Smith fell below the acceptable		ogram but should have performed a
19	standard of care.		ocentesis fairly shortly after the cardiac arrest
20	Q And what was your understanding of why this		Failure to do so was below the standard of care
21	pericardiocentesis procedure needs to be performed within	No. of the last of	proximate cause of the failure to revive
22	minutes of cardiac arrest?		nambeau before he suffered permanent brain damage."
23	A Well, I'm not a physician, and I don't purport to	3 A Iso	The state of the s
24	understand all of the medicine involved, but my	4 Q Do	es that refresh your recollection about the
25	understanding is that if you do have a bleed out of the	5 effects of	not moving quickly with the pericardiocentesis
NAME OF THE OWNER, OF THE OWNER, OF THE OWNER, OF THE OWNER, OWNER, OWNER, OWNER, OWNER, OWNER, OWNER, OWNER,	Page 15		Page 17
1	heart into the pericardium, that in order to relieve the	1 immediat	tely after cardiac arrest?
2	pressure around the heart, that you can drain the	2 A W	ell, it refreshes my recollection that that is
3	pericardium with a procedure called a pericardiocentesis.	3 what Dr.	Mazzei said in his affidavit.
4	Q Did you form an opinion as to why it's necessary		kay. And did you form an opinion that that was a
5	to do that within minutes?		al cause in the death of Neil DeChambeau?
6	A If in fact I didn't. I mean, I didn't really		ell, what I determined from that is that was the
7	form any opinions in this case, any medical opinions,	Control of the Contro	f Dr. Mazzei from his affidavit.
8	because I'm not a doctor. But I think I understood what		kay. And did you have any reason to doubt Dr.
1.3	About vilous continue		
9	they were saying.		he accuracy of Dr. Mazzei's opinion in this
10	Q Okay. And what were they saying as far as the	0 affidavit?	
10 11	Q Okay. And what were they saying as far as the necessity of performing this procedure within minutes of the	0 affidavit? 1 A I b	pelieved he was a competent physician, and
10 11 12	Q Okay. And what were they saying as far as the necessity of performing this procedure within minutes of the cardiac arrest?	0 affidavit? 1 A I b 2 that's wh	pelieved he was a competent physician, and y he was retained.
10 11 12 13	Q Okay. And what were they saying as far as the necessity of performing this procedure within minutes of the cardiac arrest? A Well, if you have a tamponade and you do have a	0 affidavit? 1 A I it 2 that's wh 3 Q O	pelieved he was a competent physician, and y he was retained. kay. During the course of this entire case did
10 11 12 13 14	Q Okay. And what were they saying as far as the necessity of performing this procedure within minutes of the cardiac arrest? A Well, if you have a tamponade and you do have a filling of the sack, the pericardium, then the way to	0 affidavit? 1 A I t 2 that's wh 3 Q OI 4 you ever	e pelieved he was a competent physician, and y he was retained. kay. During the course of this entire case did hear any expert refute that opinion of Dr. Mazzei?
10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Okay. And what were they saying as far as the necessity of performing this procedure within minutes of the cardiac arrest? A Well, if you have a tamponade and you do have a filling of the sack, the pericardium, then the way to relieve or to get that blood out of the pericardium is	0 affidavit? 1 A I b 2 that's wh 3 Q Ol 4 you ever 5 A Ye	pelieved he was a competent physician, and y he was retained. kay. During the course of this entire case did hear any expert refute that opinion of Dr. Mazzei? es. Yes, I did.
10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Okay. And what were they saying as far as the necessity of performing this procedure within minutes of the cardiac arrest? A Well, if you have a tamponade and you do have a filling of the sack, the pericardium, then the way to relieve or to get that blood out of the pericardium is through a procedure called a pericardiocentesis.	0 affidavit? 1 A I i 2 that's wh 3 Q O 4 you ever 5 A Ye 6 Q A	pelieved he was a competent physician, and y he was retained. kay. During the course of this entire case did hear any expert refute that opinion of Dr. Mazzei? es. Yes, I did. and who did that?
10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Okay. And what were they saying as far as the necessity of performing this procedure within minutes of the cardiac arrest? A Well, if you have a tamponade and you do have a filling of the sack, the pericardium, then the way to relieve or to get that blood out of the pericardium is through a procedure called a pericardiocentesis. Q And if you don't do that, what can happen?	0 affidavit? 1 A I it 2 that's wh 3 Q OI 4 you ever 5 A Ye 6 Q Ai 7 A W	pelieved he was a competent physician, and y he was retained. kay. During the course of this entire case did hear any expert refute that opinion of Dr. Mazzei? es. Yes, I did.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Okay. And what were they saying as far as the necessity of performing this procedure within minutes of the cardiac arrest? A Well, if you have a tamponade and you do have a filling of the sack, the pericardium, then the way to relieve or to get that blood out of the pericardium is through a procedure called a pericardiocentesis. Q And if you don't do that, what can happen? A Well, I don't know all that can happen. I do know	0 affidavit? 1 A I i 2 that's wh 3 Q O 4 you ever 5 A Ye 6 Q An 7 A W 8 four expe	pelieved he was a competent physician, and y he was retained. kay. During the course of this entire case did hear any expert refute that opinion of Dr. Mazzei? es. Yes, I did. and who did that? ell, Dr. Morady did. The other two, the other
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Okay. And what were they saying as far as the necessity of performing this procedure within minutes of the cardiac arrest? A Well, if you have a tamponade and you do have a filling of the sack, the pericardium, then the way to relieve or to get that blood out of the pericardium is through a procedure called a pericardiocentesis. Q And if you don't do that, what can happen? A Well, I don't know all that can happen. I do know that that is the called-for procedure in the event of a	0 affidavit? 1 A I t 2 that's wh 3 Q OI 4 you ever 5 A Ye 6 Q Ai 7 A W 8 four expe 9 Q Ai	pelieved he was a competent physician, and y he was retained. kay. During the course of this entire case did hear any expert refute that opinion of Dr. Mazzei? es. Yes, I did. nd who did that? ell, Dr. Morady did. The other two, the other erts retained by the defendants did as well.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Okay. And what were they saying as far as the necessity of performing this procedure within minutes of the cardiac arrest? A Well, if you have a tamponade and you do have a filling of the sack, the pericardium, then the way to relieve or to get that blood out of the pericardium is through a procedure called a pericardiocentesis. Q And if you don't do that, what can happen? A Well, I don't know all that can happen. I do know that that is the called-for procedure in the event of a tamponade.	0 affidavit? 1 A I t 2 that's wh 3 Q OI 4 you ever 5 A Ye 6 Q An 7 A W 8 four expe 9 Q An 0 that opini	pelieved he was a competent physician, and y he was retained. kay. During the course of this entire case did hear any expert refute that opinion of Dr. Mazzei? es. Yes, I did. and who did that? ell, Dr. Morady did. The other two, the other erts retained by the defendants did as well. and when you say they did as well, what portion of
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q Okay. And what were they saying as far as the necessity of performing this procedure within minutes of the cardiac arrest? A Well, if you have a tamponade and you do have a filling of the sack, the pericardium, then the way to relieve or to get that blood out of the pericardium is through a procedure called a pericardiocentesis. Q And if you don't do that, what can happen? A Well, I don't know all that can happen. I do know that that is the called-for procedure in the event of a tamponade. Q Did either Dr. Mazzei or Dr. Morady ever tell you	0 affidavit? 1 A I it 2 that's wh 3 Q OI 4 you ever 5 A Ye 6 Q Ar 7 A W 8 four expe 9 Q Ar 0 that opini 1 A W	pelieved he was a competent physician, and y he was retained. kay. During the course of this entire case did hear any expert refute that opinion of Dr. Mazzei? es. Yes, I did. and who did that? ell, Dr. Morady did. The other two, the other erts retained by the defendants did as well. and when you say they did as well, what portion of ion by Dr. Mazzei did they dispute?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Okay. And what were they saying as far as the necessity of performing this procedure within minutes of the cardiac arrest? A Well, if you have a tamponade and you do have a filling of the sack, the pericardium, then the way to relieve or to get that blood out of the pericardium is through a procedure called a pericardiocentesis. Q And if you don't do that, what can happen? A Well, I don't know all that can happen. I do know that that is the called-for procedure in the event of a tamponade.	0 affidavit? 1 A I it 2 that's wh 3 Q Ol 4 you ever 5 A Ye 6 Q An 7 A W 8 four expe 9 Q An 10 that opinin 1 A W 2 defense of	pelieved he was a competent physician, and y he was retained. kay. During the course of this entire case did hear any expert refute that opinion of Dr. Mazzei? es. Yes, I did. and who did that? ell, Dr. Morady did. The other two, the other erts retained by the defendants did as well. and when you say they did as well, what portion of ion by Dr. Mazzei did they dispute? ell, all of the physicians retained by the
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Okay. And what were they saying as far as the necessity of performing this procedure within minutes of the cardiac arrest? A Well, if you have a tamponade and you do have a filling of the sack, the pericardium, then the way to relieve or to get that blood out of the pericardium is through a procedure called a pericardiocentesis. Q And if you don't do that, what can happen? A Well, I don't know all that can happen. I do know that that is the called-for procedure in the event of a tamponade. Q Did either Dr. Mazzei or Dr. Morady ever tell you or did you come to an understanding that failure to do that	o affidavit? 1 A I I 2 that's wh 3 Q Ol 4 you ever 5 A Ye 6 Q An 7 A W 8 four expe 9 Q An 0 that opini 1 A W defense o 3 physician	pelieved he was a competent physician, and y he was retained. kay. During the course of this entire case did hear any expert refute that opinion of Dr. Mazzei? es. Yes, I did. and who did that? ell, Dr. Morady did. The other two, the other erts retained by the defendants did as well. and when you say they did as well, what portion of ion by Dr. Mazzei did they dispute? ell, all of the physicians retained by the ffered opinions that the conduct of Dr. Smith, two

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

Page 20 Page 18 said one thing, the nursing notes said another thing, the 1 Also, there was a cardiologist and an 1 narratives done by some people said another thing. They did 2 anesthesiologist that were offered as experts by Dr. Kang 2 3 not all match up. who said that his conduct did not fall below the standard of 3 Q Okay. Did you form an opinion as to which were 4 care for this procedure on this day. 4 the most reliable recording of the sequence of events in the 5 Q But did they refute or dispute the fact that Neil operating room, the nurses' notes, Dr. Kang's notes, or 6 6 DeChambeau died of anoxia? anything else you just referred to? 7 A I don't recall. I mean I just don't recall A No, I didn't. I didn't make an opinion on that. 8 everything they said in all of their opinions. But I do 8 Q Okay. And did you ask any of your expert recall their saying that his conduct, Dr. Kang's, as I just 9 9 witnesses to render an opinion on that? 10 explained, and Dr. Smith by the other physicians, did not 10 A No. I asked them to look at the medical records 11 fall below the standard of care. 11 and tell me whether the standard of care of these two 12 Q When you reviewed the medical records, did you 12 physicians fell below that which the industry requires. make a determination as to how long Neil DeChambeau was 13 13 Q Did you review the medical literature on what the without oxygen in accordance with the medical records? 14 14 standard of care is when a patient is undergoing an 15 15 A No. ablation, as Neil DeChambeau was, and he suddenly goes into Q Do you know how long a person's brain can -- let 16 16 cardiac arrest? 17 me put it this way. Do you know how long it takes for 17 A No. I mean I relied on my experts for that, for 18 anoxia to be at high risk for a patient without oxygen? 18 19 that issue. A I guess I don't understand the question. 19 Q Okay. And in your opinion did the experts take 20 Q How long can the brain be deprived of oxygen and 20 the position that when a patient goes into cardiac arrest 21 not suffer severe damage or anoxia? 21 during an ablation procedure, that an immediate 22 A I guess I still don't understand the question, 22 pericardiocentesis must be performed? because I don't know what the brain being derived of oxygen 23 23 A That could be part of the protocol, a 24 means in your hypothetical question to me. 24 pericardiocentesis, if there's a tamponade. I mean if 25 Q It's not a hypothetical. I'm asking do you know 25 Page 21 Page 19 there's a cardiac arrest, what's the cause of it. I mean how long the brain can survive without suffering serious 1 it's kind of a wide-ranging hypothetical. 2 injury when it's deprived of oxygen? O Well, isn't it true that the standard of care when 3 A Completely deprived of oxygen? 3 a patient undergoes cardiac arrest during an ablation 4 4 Q Yes. procedure is to perform an immediate pericardiocentesis, 5 5 A I just don't know. isn't that the standard of care? Q Did you ever know during the course of this 6 7 A Not to my knowledge. litigation how long that period of time is? Q What is the standard of care, do you know? 8 A I recall that, I think Dr. Morady indicated to me 8 A It depends upon the circumstances. 9 that five to seven minutes, somewhere in that area, I 9 10 O What are those? 10 believe. A Well, it depends upon what caused the cardiac Q Do you recall that the medical records reflected 11 11 arrest. I mean that's why I hired these physicians to look that Neil DeChambeau was without oxygen from approximately 12 12 at these issues, for them to offer their opinions on that. 13 13 12:39 a.m. to 12:55 a.m.? Q What is the most serious cause of 14 14 A No. pericardiocentesis -- what is the most serious cause of 15 15 O Do you think you ever knew that? cardiac arrest during an ablation procedure? 16 16 A I don't know that that was the case. MS. PISCEVICH: I don't think you have a proper 17 17 O Could you explain what you mean by you don't know foundation here. I'm going to object on foundation and 18 whether that was the case, that he was deprived of oxygen? 18 overly broad. He's already said he didn't review the 19 A I wasn't there, I don't know. 19 medical records, I mean he didn't review the medical 20 Q Was that information available in Neil 20 literature, he relied on the people. 21 DeChambeau's medical records? 21 So if it's in the affidavit, he can talk about it, 22 A There was, the records were unclear as to how long 22 but he's not here as an expert witness in medicine. 23 23 he was deprived of oxygen. MR. KOZAK: Okay. 24 24 O How were they unclear? 25 A Well, there were, the anesthesiologist's records 25

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

-		
	Page 22	Page 2
1	BY MR. KOZAK:	1 Q What were his comments about them?
2	Q You can answer if you can. Or read that back.	2 A I don't recall.
3	THE WITNESS: Yeah, could you read that back for	3 Q When did you become aware of this EPS tape?
4	me, please.	4 A From talking with Dr. Morady, it would have been
5	(Record read.)	5 early on, it would have been in 2007.
6	THE WITNESS: I just don't understand the	6 Q Who brought that to your attention?
7	question. What is the most serious cause, I don't even	7 A Dr. Morady.
. 8	understand what you are asking.	8 Q And what did you do when Dr. Morady made you awa
9	BY MR. KOZAK:	9 of this tape?
10	Q Do you understand the term differential diagnosis?	10 A Well, he told me he wanted a copy of it.
11	A Yes, sir.	11 Q Did he tell you why?
12	Q What does that mean?	12 A He said there has to be one, I want to review it,
13	A Well, there's certain things that could have	that's an important piece of evidence. Q But did he tell you why it was an important piece
14	caused something to happen, and you try to determine which	
15	one it is.	15 of evidence? 16 A No. He said it's I don't recall. I just think
16	Q And as part of that process, do you not try to	
17	determine what the most, what the most serious cause of the	
18	cardiac arrest could be?	have those in all of these ablation procedures, there's that tape, the EPS tape.
19	MS. PISCEVICH: Well, again	20 Q Did Dr. Mazzei request to review the EPS tape?
20	THE WITNESS: I don't do that.	21 A I don't recall that he did.
21	MS. PISCEVICH: Again, this is a question for an expert witness, not a lawyer. If we are going to keep going	22 Q Did you make him aware of the fact that there was
23	down this road, I'll just instruct him not to answer,	23 an EPS tape?
24	because he's not an expert witness in medicine.	A Well, I was trying to, through the course of this
25	//	25 litigation I was trying to determine whether there was one
Establish State of the Land St		
	Page 23	Page 2
1	BY MR. KOZAK:	1 and how we would get it.
2	Q After the, I assume that after the affidavits of	2 Q What steps did you take to get it?
3	Dr. Mazzei and Dr. Morady were shown to the defense lawyers,	
4	did they produce expert witnesses' affidavits contrary to	4 I worked with counsel for the plaintiff, Mr. Lemons.
5	what these two doctors said?	5 MS. PISCEVICH: Defendant.
6	A Yes, sir, they did.	6 THE WITNESS: I mean
7	Q Did you show those reports to Dr. Morady and Dr.	7 BY MR. KOZAK:
8	Mazzei?	8 Q Defendant. 9 A Oh, yeah, counsel for Dr. Smith, to obtain that.
9	A Yes, sir.	10 Q When did you obtain it?
10 11	Q And what did they tell you about those reports?	11 A I believe I obtained that March, late March of
12	Let's take Dr. Morady first. A Well, Dr. Morady, after he reviewed the expert	12 2010.
13	reports, fold me that he wasn't overly concerned about them.	13 Q How long did it take you to obtain that EPS tape?
10	reports, total the that he wash toverly concerned about them.	14 A Well, from the time I was looking for it, a couple
	O And did he say why?	
14	Q And did he say why? A No. I mean he had read them, and I think what	15 of years to get it.
14 15	A No. I mean he had read them, and I think what	of years to get it. Q Why did it take two years to get the EPS tape?
14 15 16	A No. I mean he had read them, and I think what he I believe that he told me that one of the people who	
14 15	A No. I mean he had read them, and I think what	16 Q Why did it take two years to get the EPS tape?
14 15 16 17	A No. I mean he had read them, and I think what he I believe that he told me that one of the people who was their expert was somebody that he mentored along the way.	16 Q Why did it take two years to get the EPS tape? 17 A Because I kept getting, because Washoe Med had no
14 15 16 17 18	A No. I mean he had read them, and I think what he I believe that he told me that one of the people who was their expert was somebody that he mentored along the	Q Why did it take two years to get the EPS tape? A Because I kept getting, because Washoe Med had no way of reproducing that EPS tape. It's some proprietary,
14 15 16 17 18 19	A No. I mean he had read them, and I think what he I believe that he told me that one of the people who was their expert was somebody that he mentored along the way. Q And did he tell you why he disagreed with that	Q Why did it take two years to get the EPS tape? A Because I kept getting, because Washoe Med had no way of reproducing that EPS tape. It's some proprietary, proprietary procedure from the company, the company who ow the machine. So they, while they gave me all their documents, and I kept providing documents to Dr. Morady, Dr.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A No. I mean he had read them, and I think what he I believe that he told me that one of the people who was their expert was somebody that he mentored along the way. Q And did he tell you why he disagreed with that expert?	Q Why did it take two years to get the EPS tape? A Because I kept getting, because Washoe Med had no way of reproducing that EPS tape. It's some proprietary, proprietary procedure from the company, the company who ow the machine. So they, while they gave me all their
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A No. I mean he had read them, and I think what he I believe that he told me that one of the people who was their expert was somebody that he mentored along the way. Q And did he tell you why he disagreed with that expert? A No, he just said he didn't, he wasn't troubled by	Q Why did it take two years to get the EPS tape? A Because I kept getting, because Washoe Med had no way of reproducing that EPS tape. It's some proprietary, proprietary procedure from the company, the company who ow the machine. So they, while they gave me all their documents, and I kept providing documents to Dr. Morady, Dr. Morady kept telling me that isn't what he needed. So we eventually got it.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A No. I mean he had read them, and I think what he I believe that he told me that one of the people who was their expert was somebody that he mentored along the way. Q And did he tell you why he disagreed with that expert? A No, he just said he didn't, he wasn't troubled by the expert reports of the two cardiologists he reviewed.	Q Why did it take two years to get the EPS tape? A Because I kept getting, because Washoe Med had no way of reproducing that EPS tape. It's some proprietary, proprietary procedure from the company, the company who ow the machine. So they, while they gave me all their documents, and I kept providing documents to Dr. Morady, Dr. Morady kept telling me that isn't what he needed. So we

Page 26

- A The, somebody from the company had to come out and pull that information off the machine.
 - Q Were those people available sooner than two years?
- A I don't know. I mean we had to figure that out first and then find them. And there's nobody local that does that as well.
- Q Now, during the procuring of this EPS tape, was any discovery done by you as to the defendants?
- A Yes.

- O What did you do?
- A Well, I obtained all of the information from each of the defendants, all the medical records, all the documents that would support anything that they had done in the procedure, any office notes that they had. I also obtained that, all the medical records from each of the providers of medical care for Mr. DeChambeau so we would have a full and complete history of him. And then we, we subpoenaed records from certain medical care providers as well so we would have a complete medical picture of Mr. DeChambeau.
- Q Did you serve any requests for admissions, interrogatories, on the defendants during this two years that you were trying to get ahold of the EPS tape?
 - A No.
- Q And why not?

Page 28

- A I don't recall. I don't recall. All I know is we
 had conversations amongst ourselves, that would be
 Mr. Navratil, Mr. Lemons, and myself, regarding that issue
 and putting off the depositions until that tape was produced
 to all who wanted to review it.
 - Q Did you consider sending request for admissions to Dr. Smith regarding what the standard of care was in the OR if a patient suffers sudden cardiac arrest?
 - A I didn't consider doing any written discovery other than what we have discussed. I was going to do that during his deposition.
 - Q And likewise, did you consider sending him an interrogatory confirming the sequence of events in the OR after Neil DeChambeau suffered from cardiac arrest?
 - A No. I mean I did not consider that, because I was going to take care of that issue, to the extent that it needed to be taken care of, during his deposition.
 - Q Have you ever personally examined the EPS tape or had one of your experts tell you exactly what was on the tape after they reviewed it?
 - A Compound. I mean I don't quite understand what you are saying.
 - Q Objection taken. I'll break that down into two questions. Have you ever personally reviewed what was on the EPS tape?

Page 27

- A Generally interrogatories are not propounded in these types of cases by the plaintiff. What you do is if you need that information, you can do it through a deposition. And generally what you get is nothing back in interrogatories from physicians and in medical malpractice cases. You will get their CV and reference to medical records. And so that's the primary reason that we didn't use that, those avenues of discovery.
- Q Did you consider taking the deposition of Mr. Smith during this period of time?
- A No. Yes, I did consider taking his deposition, but not until we had a complete and full medical picture.
- Q And you considered that you did not have a complete and full medical picture until you had the EPS tape?
- A Yes, that's, Dr. Morady kept telling me he needed that. So I wanted to have that first. And everybody believed that, too, in the case. The other attorneys believed that, at least Mr. Lemons. And so we all had an agreement that once we got that we could proceed if people wanted to take the depositions of the experts or the physicians that were sued in the case.
- Q Did Mr. Lemons tell you why he thought the EPS tape was critical and should hold up the taking of depositions of experts until you had the EPS tape?

- A No, sir.
- Q Have any of your experts ever told you exactly what was on the tape after they reviewed it?
- A I discussed the EPS tape with Dr. Morady after he reviewed it, if that's what you are asking.
 - Q Yes.
 - A Yes.
 - Q What did Dr. Morady tell you was on the EPS tape?
- A One of the things he did tell me is that he believed there was a ventricular tachycardia event at 12:22 p.m. on the day of the ablation procedure. That was his initial impression from the records. From having reviewed the EPS tape, that was not a ventricular tachycardia event, that he was wrong. The EPS tape clearly showed that that was not a ventricular tachycardia event.
 - Q What else did he tell that the tape revealed?
- A I don't, I didn't go in to any more, he just told me what he had learned, that's one of the things that he had learned. And so with respect to more, additional specificity on the tape, I don't recall what else I discussed with him about the tape. That was one thing I recall him telling me.
- Q Okay. Did he tell you that he had changed his opinion as to Dr. Smith's failure to meet the standard of care after reviewing the EPS tape?

Page 30

A He told me after reviewing the EPS tape and reviewing the records that he had, that he had changed his opinion.

Q Did he tell you specifically in what respect he had changed his opinion, besides the tachycardia?

A Yes. He told me that in, after reviewing the EPS tape, and after reviewing the records, that he didn't believe that there was any malpractice in the action by Dr. Smith.

Q Did he tell you specifically why he didn't, he no longer felt that there was any malpractice by Dr. Smith?

A One of the things that he did tell me is that he wouldn't have done anything any differently and he didn't think there was any malpractice.

Q Did you refer him back to his expert witness report and ask him specifically what portions of that report he would change based on his review of the EPS tape?

A It wasn't just his review of the EPS tape. It was also the review of the medical records that were in his possession. I think he looked at all of those. And I specifically recollect talking with him about the pericardiocentesis procedure, and again he told me that he would not have done anything any differently and that he did not believe there was any malpractice.

Q Did he tell you that -- well, after he reviewed

Page 32

Q Did he cite any other places in the medical records where he had found inaccuracies that resulted in him changing his opinion as to Dr. Smith's negligence?

A I don't recall. I just don't recall that. I do recall my specifically asking him about what happened from 12:39 forward, and he told me, and his response was he would not have done anything any differently with that record in front of him.

Q So in your mind was he then changing his opinion as to standard of care and the need to perform a pericardiocentesis immediately upon the patient going into cardiac arrest?

A He believed that Dr. Smith met the standard of care in terms of doing what he needed to do under the circumstances that existed.

Q Did it occur to you that if he had done the same things that Dr. Smith had done, that Neil DeChambeau would have gone into, would have been deprived of oxygen and died of anoxia?

MS. PISCEVICH: Are you talking at the time of the conversation in 2010?

BY MR. KOZAK:

Q Or after.

A I'm not a doctor. I've told you that this guy is an experienced, Dr. Morady is one of the preeminent

Page 31

the medical records, did he tell you that he had changed his opinion as to what the medical records revealed?

MS. PISCEVICH: I'm going to object to the form of the question. I'm not sure I'm understanding. Are you saying after he looked at the --

MR. KOZAK: I'll try to fine tune that a little

BY MR. KOZAK:

Q After he reviewed the EPS tape, you said he also came to the conclusion that the medical records were inaccurate in certain respects, so therefore he was changing his opinion as to malpractice?

A No, that's not what I remember him telling me.

Q So he was not saying the medical records were inaccurate and therefore he had changed his opinion?

A Well, he clearly did tell me, I mean I want to, I have already told you that he said the medical records were inaccurate with respect to one item, and that would be the ventricular tachycardia event that was reported by the anesthesiologist and also on the nurses' notes.

That simply wasn't accurate. He said it wasn't, because it wasn't a ventricular tachycardia event, and he was very critical of that in his initial analysis of this whole case. So he told me that was wrong, that was one thing that was wrong in the records in a number of places.

Page 33

electrophysiologists in the United States, probably in the country. He told me what I just told you, and he told me it more than one time, that there was no malpractice in the case. And I have done the best I can to describe to you what he told me. I respect him eminently.

Q Did you discuss Dr. Morady's change of opinion with Dr. Mazzei?

A I believe I did.

Q What did Dr. Mazzei tell you?

A I don't recall.

Q After this conversation with Dr. Morady, did you consider getting another opinion from an electrophysiologist about whether or not Dr. Smith had committed malpractice?

A No.

Q Why not?

A One, I believed that he was the preeminent electrophysiologist in the country.

Two, when I discussed this case at the beginning with my clients, I told them we would hire the best we could find with respect to this issue, and the case would rise or fall based upon that expert's opinion. They agreed.

Three, there was no time in the case to do that. The time for designating expert witnesses had already expired.

So those are three reasons that I didn't, and I

Page 36 Page 34 didn't, I just simply could not go forward with the case 1 notes? 1 A Well, that there was a V-tach event for one. with my electrophysiologist taking the position that he 2 2 There was not a V-tach event. I don't know all the 3 3 took. particulars, I can't recite each one of them. But there Q When did Dr. Morady inform you of this change in 4 4 were some inconsistencies, I do remember that one 5 his opinion? specifically, because Dr. Morady brought that to my 6 A I believe I spoke with him on April 22, 2010. I 6 attention. And all I can tell you is Dr. Morady initially 7 had sent him the tape about a month prior. 7 had the opinions that are set forth in his affidavit, but 8 Q Trial of this case was set for what date? 8 after reviewing all of those other things, he completely 9 9 A It was set in July. changed his opinion, not just in a small way, he completely 10 Q Of 2010? 10 changed his opinion with regard to the medical malpractice 11 11 A Yes, sir. 12 issue, completely. Q In your mind was there anybody in this case 12 Q Was there any substantial dispute that Neil 13 disputing the facts that were stated in the medical records, 13 DeChambeau was without oxygen from 12:39 until approximately 14 including the defense experts or your experts? 14 15 12:55? MS. PISCEVICH: That's been asked and answered. 15 MS. PISCEVICH: I'm not going to allow him to 16 But go ahead and do it again. We have already gone over 16 answer that without looking at records and the other emails 17 17 the -and letters, because I think there is an outline in one of 18 THE WITNESS: Yes. 18 the emails or letters. And if you have that for him to MS. PISCEVICH: -- medical records were 19 19 review, happy to do it. I mean if you have those available, 20 inaccurate, the V-tach, the nurses' notes. Are you talking 20 he can review them, because I think that was set out. 21 about other areas? 21 BY MR. KOZAK: 22 BY MR. KOZAK: 22 Q I believe that's in the experts' reports, is it 23 Q Yeah. Other than that were there any other areas 23 of dispute as far as the medical records are concerned? 24 24 A What's that? 25 MS. PISCEVICH: I think you have emails in your 25 Page 37 Page 35 Q The length of time that Neil DeChambeau was 1 file somewhere. deprived of oxygen. 2 THE WITNESS: Yeah. I just don't remember. I 2 MS. PISCEVICH: Those got changed is what I'm 3 mean I've told you what my conversations were with Dr. 3 saying, based on the EPS tape and the records. The EPS is 4 Morady. I know all the experts offered their opinions, two real time. The records are done after the fact. They are 5 for each of the defendants. 5 not done contemporaneously when they are trying to save the 6 MS. PISCEVICH: And I'm going to call your 6 7 man's life. attention, I think there's an email from Mr. Lemons to 7 MR. KOZAK: Well, aren't the nurses' notes done 8 Mr. Balkenbush and some letters from Mr. Navratil to 8 contemporaneously? 9 Mr. Balkenbush regarding their perceptions of what occurred. 9 MS. PISCEVICH: No, absolutely not. 10 THE WITNESS: Yeah, there was a letter that I got 10 MR. KOZAK: I see. 11 from Mr. Lemons February 5, I think, of 2010, there was one 11 THE WITNESS: That's correct. I got from counsel, Mr. Navratil for Dr. Kang dated the same 12 12 MS. PISCEVICH: They chart after the fact, the end 13 date, or dated I think February 10, 2010. And both of them 13 of the shift or whenever they get a chance. also commented on some inaccuracies that were in the medical 14 14 15 BY MR. KOZAK: records, they simply didn't match, which I have told you 15 Q My question is, do you remember what the 16 16 earlier. discrepancy was then between the nurses' notes and the EPS 17 17 BY MR. KOZAK: 18 tape? 18 O Right. A Well, I have articulated three or four times 19 A So those were two other. 19 20 already --Q And those were the discrepancies between Dr. 20 Q Besides the tachycardia, yeah. 21 Kang's notes and the nurses' notes, correct? 21 A The V-tach. And then I can also just tell you 22 A Dr. Kang's notes, the nurses' notes, also the EPS 22 that Dr. Morady, his position was there was no malpractice 23 tape was also inconsistent with the notes as well, all of 23 by Dr. Smith. After having reviewed the medical records 24 24 that. that he had and after having reviewed the tape that he had,

Q How was the EPS tape inconsistent with the nurses'

25

25

1

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

9

10

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Page 38

he said that his conduct did not fall below the standard of care, and that he wouldn't have done anything any different. That was pretty strong.

And I tried to probe him on that, and essentially he told me that he simply would not have done anything any differently in terms of the sequence of events that occurred, after having reviewed all of the information. I respect him, I trust him, that's why he was hired.

Q Okay. So as we sit here today, you don't have an understanding of, besides the tachycardia, the discrepancies between the nurses' notes and the EPS tape.

A Well, I do have some of that, because, from other sources, and that would be the source from Mr. Lemons on behalf of Dr. Smith, that after the cardiac event occurred he did everything immediately. He ordered the advanced cardiac life support, the anesthesiologist started inducing drugs immediately, stat echo was called for immediately, pericardiocentesis was called for immediately, all of those things, which are not consistent with the records, all of those things. So.

Q So Mr. Lemons told you that the EPS tape confirmed that pericardiocentesis was performed immediately after cardiac arrest?

A No. No, all of those were ordered, everything was ordered immediately, that his reaction was immediate, that Page 40

by the judge as to what the standard of care was when a patient undergoes cardiac arrest during an ablation 2 procedure? 3

MS. PISCEVICH: I'm going to object to the form. You mean for that particular procedure there would be a particular instruction?

MR. KOZAK: Yes, as to the standard of care.

MS. PISCEVICH: Well, there would be an instruction as to the standard of care, but not for a procedure. I don't know how to explain that.

Have you looked at our pattern jury instructions? MR. KOZAK: Let's stay with that. I want to --MS. PISCEVICH: The way it's formed. I'm going to object to the form of the question.

MR. KOZAK: All right.

BY MR. KOZAK:

Q Were you anticipating that the jury would be instructed as to what the standard of care was with regards to this case?

A The jury would have received an instruction concerning the standard of care. Under the circumstances there was, you said had taken the case to trial. There was no way I could take the case to trial.

Q But as an experienced lawyer in the malpractice area, you would have expected the judge would instruct the

Page 39

Dr. Smith's was. You have the letter. There's a letter to that effect from Mr. Lemons.

MS. PISCEVICH: I believe it's an email. THE WITNESS: It's an email. It's February 5,

2010.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

2

3

4

5

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

BY MR. KOZAK: 6

Q Did the EPS tape reflect when pericardiocentesis was performed?

MS. PISCEVICH: Object. He can't answer. He didn't see it.

THE WITNESS: Right.

BY MR. KOZAK:

Q So you don't know?

MS. PISCEVICH: Yeah, the answer is he doesn't know. He didn't see it.

BY MR. KOZAK:

Q Fine. Just say you don't know.

A You are just asking for some particulars. And also I would refer you to Mr. Navratil's letter as well, because obviously the anesthesiologist, his timing sequence was completely at odds with all the other records in terms of what happened. And that's what he said, too, he said that his guy just mischarted the stuff.

Q Okay. If you had taken this case to trial, were you anticipating that there would have been an instruction jury as to what the standard of care was; isn't that

A If the case had gone to trial, and if I had an expert who told me that there was malpractice in this case, yes. But without him we simply had no case.

Q Okay. Would you have anticipated, based on the affidavits of your experts, that the standard of care that the jury would have been instructed to abide by would have been that there had to be an immediate pericardiocentesis?

MS. PISCEVICH: Objection.

THE WITNESS: That's -- well --11

MS. PISCEVICH: Objection as to form, lack of foundation. And he's not here as an expert witness on his own behalf.

If you are asking him if that's the standard for an attorney, there is a standard of care instruction, end of hunt. There's not a standard of care instruction for procedure.

MR. KOZAK: Okay.

BY MR. KOZAK:

Q After you got this information from Dr. Morady about his change of opinion, did you discuss it with Angela DeChambeau?

A Yes, sir, I did.

Q When did you do that?

Page 42

A As soon as I got off the phone with him, I contacted Mrs. DeChambeau. I think I talked with him on the 22nd, I talked with her either on the 22nd or the 23rd, which was a Friday. The 22nd was Thursday. And I met with her on Monday, which would have been April 26, 2010.

Q And what did you tell her?

A What I told her was, and she was aware that we were trying to find this tape and that the tape was found, and we had provided it to Dr. Morady, that Dr. Morady had reviewed the tape. I told her specifically that one of the things that he was troubled by was that there was a ventricular tachycardia event at about 12:22. And his opinion in his affidavit was that he should have, Dr. Smith should have stopped ablating at that time, that he was wrong on that, because there wasn't a ventricular tachycardia event at that time, so he saw that this EPS tape showed that clearly. I told her that.

I also told her that he told me that, having reviewed the records and reviewed the EPS tape, that he wouldn't have done anything any differently. He did not believe there was any medical malpractice.

The other thing that I told her and offered her was to speak with him. And she understood that, she understood it, she says we don't have an expert, we don't have a case, she understood that. I offered her the ability

.Z (lages 42 ee 10

that was fine, she would walk away from the case.

This was at the very outset of the case. I said listen, I'm not a doctor, we will hire the best, and we will ride with that doctor. And that's what we did, until he changed his opinions.

And she was satisfied with that when we spoke. I mean she wasn't happy for sure, but I did all that I could to, I thought, to provide comfort to her, and also to make available the doctor to her to explain any question that she would have about anything that happened. And she just said that wouldn't be necessary.

Q Did you then have a conversation with Jean Paul?

13 A Yes, sir, I did.

Q How long after your conversation with Angela?

A I, my best recollection is that I met with him on May 3. I got ahold of him right away, but he works, and so I would have met with him either on April 30, that Friday, or the following Monday, and explained to him what had happened, that the tape, the EPS tape, we obtained it, it had been reviewed by Dr. Morady. I explained the, talked to him about the ventricular tachycardia issue, but also the issue that he simply believed, more importantly, that there was no malpractice on Dr. Smith's part.

And he seemed satisfied with that explanation, and then we had a discussion about another issue in his life at

Page 45

Page 43

to speak with him on the phone about any of the medicine in the case at all, anything, and that he would respond to her.

I also told her that if she wanted to do it in her privacy with him as opposed to with me, I provided the phone number to her. She said that wouldn't be necessary.

Q Did you offer her the option of getting another expert besides Dr. Morady?

A No, because it wasn't necessary. Because she had agreed without the expert we had no case. She agreed with me.

Q Did you tell her that a continuance in the case was possible if she wanted to get another expert?

MS. PISCEVICH: Objection, calls for lack of foundation and total speculation.

MR, KOZAK: I'll withdraw the question. BY MR, KOZAK:

Q Did you consider a continuance in the case or request to the court for time to get another expert?

A It was too late to request a continuance, one.

But two, and more importantly, we discussed at the beginning of the case that we were going to hire the best expert that we could find in the area of electrophysiology, and the case would either rise or fall based upon the expert's opinion.

If the expert didn't support a malpractice case, and she said if the expert didn't support the malpractice case, then

the time.

Q Did you offer him the same opportunity to discuss this case with Dr. Morady?

A I believe I did. I believe I did.

Q Did you offer him the possible option of getting another expert?

A No, for the reason that at the outset of the case we discussed that we were going to get an expert, we were going to get one of the best experts, and the case would either be a case or not a case depending upon what our experts said. And that's essentially, and he understood that. If we didn't have an expert, you know, that our expert had changed his opinion, then we don't have a case. He understood that as well.

Q Did you, have you or your firm ever represented Washoe Medical Center?

A Not to my knowledge.

Q Have you ever represented Renown Heart?

19 A No, sir.

Q What was the reason that you never met with Jean Paul or Angela at the same time?

A There was no reason. There was just no reason. I mean Angela, Mrs. DeChambeau came in and spoke to me, and I think she may have mentioned Jean Paul, so it just went from there. And I don't recall that either one of them

13 (Pages 46 to 49)

```
Page 46
                                                                                                                           Page 48
       necessarily said I'd just as soon meet with you and not the
                                                                      1
                                                                           procedures during the course of this case, including some
  2
                                                                      2
      other.
                                                                           back surgery, including some heart procedures as well, and
  3
                                                                      3
            In hindsight it was probably a good idea, so what
                                                                           she had a number of physical issues. And I was very
  4
      one said couldn't be used, you know, against the other, if
                                                                      4
                                                                           concerned about those.
  5
                                                                      5
       we had met together. But there wasn't any specific reason,
                                                                              Q Did you ever tell Angela DeChambeau and Jean Paul
  6
      and they had separate issues for sure, but there wasn't any
                                                                      6
                                                                           DeChambeau that there were a number of experts in this case
  7
                                                                      7
                                                                           besides Dr. Morady?
      specific reason that it was done that way. It just fit
  8
                                                                      8
                                                                             A No. I told, I told Mrs. DeChambeau that there was
       their schedules, it seems.
  9
         Q Did you tell Angela DeChambeau on any occasion
                                                                      9
                                                                          an anesthesiologist and there was an electrophysiologist, a
 10
                                                                     10
                                                                          heart expert, that we had one of each. That's what I
      that she had a strong case?
11
         A I told, I told her that based upon what, Dr.
                                                                    11
12
                                                                    12
      Morady's review of the records, initial review of the
                                                                             Q Did Dr. Mazzei, as far as you know, ever change
13
      records, that I believed we had a strong case, based upon
                                                                    13
                                                                           the opinions that he rendered in his affidavit?
14
      his affidavit, you know, his record review and his
                                                                    14
                                                                             A Dr., I don't recall, but what I do recall is that
15
      affidavit.
                                                                    15
                                                                          the anesthesiologist in this case had no ability to do what
16
            I want you --
                                                                    16
                                                                           Dr. Mazzei indicated he should have done. That is, be
17
            MS. PISCEVICH: You've answered it.
                                                                    17
                                                                          involved in the pericardiocentesis procedure. He wasn't
18
            THE WITNESS: Okay. But I did meet with her again
                                                                    18
                                                                          privileged to do that at Washoe Med. We did know that at
19
      later after Dr. Morady reviewed the EPS tape and the records
                                                                    19
                                                                          the outset of the case.
20
      and we had had that other conversation. I just didn't want
                                                                    20
                                                                             Q Do you know if Dr. Mazzei ever changed his opinion
21
      to leave that unclear.
                                                                    21
                                                                          that he rendered in paragraph 6, and I'm quoting directly
22
      BY MR. KOZAK:
                                                                    22
                                                                          now, apparently both Drs. Smith and Kang waited for the
23
         Q Did you request that Dr. Morady provide you a
                                                                    23
                                                                          echocardiogram of the heart before performing
24
      written communication with regards to his change of opinion?
                                                                    24
                                                                          pericardiocentesis. This was below the standard of care.
25
                                                                    25
                                                                                MS. PISCEVICH: Just answer if you know or not.
                                                                                                                           Page 49
                                                       Page 47
 1
         Q Why not?
                                                                     1
                                                                                THE WITNESS: What was the question again, sir?
 2
         A It didn't, it wasn't necessary. I mean when I met
                                                                     2
                                                                          BY MR. KOZAK:
  3
                                                                     3
      with my clients, they understood what I had told them. I
                                                                             Q Did Dr. Mazzei ever change this opinion that he
  4
      offered their ability to speak to him directly, Mrs.
                                                                     4
                                                                          gave in his affidavit in paragraph 6?
 5
      DeChambeau in particular, and she didn't think it was
                                                                             A I don't know. Let me just read it real quick.
  6
      necessary. She just told me it wasn't necessary.
                                                                     6
                                                                             Q Sure.
 7
         Q Okay.
                                                                     7
                                                                                (Reviewing document.)
 8
           MR. KOZAK: Let's take a five- or ten-minute break
                                                                     8
                                                                                I don't know whether he changed his position, but
 9
      and then we will conclude.
                                                                     9
                                                                          the facts of what the anesthesiologist did changed
10
           THE WITNESS: Okay.
                                                                    10
                                                                          dramatically during the course of the case.
11
                                                                    11
              (Recess taken.)
                                                                             Q Okay. And then going to paragraph 7, Dr. Mazzei
12
                                                                    12
           MR. KOZAK: Back on the record.
                                                                          stated that during the procedure a cardiac tamponade
13
      BY MR. KOZAK:
                                                                    13
                                                                          occurred, causing a sudden cardiac arrest. Neither Dr.
                                                                    14
14
         Q Mr. Balkenbush, did you ever express concerns
                                                                          Smith nor Dr. Kang performed the required lifesaving
15
                                                                    15
                                                                          maneuver of pericardiocentesis soon enough to prevent
      about Angela DeChambeau's health to her and her ability to
16
                                                                    16
                                                                          permanent and life-ending brain damage. These actions were
      withstand the pressures of a trial?
17
                                                                    17
                                                                          below the standard of care and led to the death of
         A Yes, sir.
18
                                                                    18
         Q Would you tell us what occurred?
                                                                          Mr. DeChambeau. If either Dr. Smith or Dr. Kang had
19
                                                                    19
                                                                          performed pericardiocentesis within minutes of the onset of
         A Sure. She had gone through, I was more concerned
20
      about, I was very concerned about her health and didn't want
                                                                    20
                                                                          the cardiac arrest, Mr. DeChambeau would not have suffered
21
      the events of the litigation to somehow impact those
                                                                    21
                                                                          any brain damage and would have survived to leave the
22
                                                                    22
      adversely.
                                                                          hospital.
23
         Q Okay. And you expressed that to her on several
                                                                    23
                                                                                Do you know if Dr. Mazzei ever changed this
24
      occasions?
                                                                    24
                                                                          opinion?
```

25

25

A Yes, sir. She went through a number of medical

A I don't, but these were based upon records that

STEPHEN C. BALKENBUSH - 2/20/2013

14 (Pages 50 to 53)

STREET, STREET,		Contract Contract	
	Page 50	Name of the last	
1	existed at the time that he did this affidavit, which was	1	CERTIFICATE OF DEPONENT
2	back in September 2007, and the facts of the case and the	2	PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
3	medical records changed during the course of the case.	3	
4	Q Did you bring the change in facts to the attention	4	
5	of Dr. Mazzei that you are referring to?	5	
6	A I believe I sent him all the expert reports of the	6	
7	other physicians. I don't recall whether I discussed with	7	
8	him that the anesthesiologist didn't have privileges to do a	8	
9	pericardiocentesis, nor was he trained to do a	9	
10	pericardiocentesis, nor was ne trained to do a	10	
11	Q Okay. And can you recall specifically what facts	11	
12	that were important had changed from the time that he wrote	12	
13	this report until Dr. Morady changed his opinion?	13	AND IN COLUMN 1997, 1997
14	A Well, he didn't have the benefit of the EPS tape,	14	
15	I don't believe that Dr. Mazzei did. And also, so that's	15	
16	one thing. And I believe I did tell him that the	16	* * * * *
17	cardiologist, the electrophysiologist had changed his	17	I, STEPHEN BALKENBUSH, deponent herein, do
18	opinion regarding whether the conduct of Dr. Smith fell	18	hereby certify and declare the within and foregoing
19	below the standard of care, so those were new facts.	19	transcription to be my deposition in said action,
20	MR. KOZAK: I have no further questions. Thank	20	under penalty of perjury; that I have read, corrected
21		21	and do hereby affix my signature to said deposition.
22	you. MS. PISCEVICH: Let's go off the record.	22	
23	(Off the record.)	23	CHERNATA DA LA MANANTA DA LA CARRA DE LA CARRA DEL CARRA DE LA CARRA DE LA CARRA DE LA CARRA DEL CARRA DE LA CARRA
24	MS. PISCEVICH: Back on the record.	0.4	STEPHEN BALKENBUSH, Deponent Date
25		24	
Z J	It's agreed that the original deposition	25	
	Page 51		
1	transcript will go to Mr. Kozak and that I will get a copy.	1	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER
2	And then I would like the original correction page and	2	STATE OF NEVADA,)
3	signature page, and I'll take care of getting it reviewed	3) ss.
4	and signed.	4	COUNTY OF WASHOE.)
5	(11:17 a.m., deposition concluded.)	5	
6	-000-	6	I, LESLEY A. CLARKSON, Certified Court Reporter
7		7	for the State of Nevada, do hereby certify:
8		8	That on Wednesday, February 20, 2013, at the
9		9	offices of Sunshine Litigation Services, 151 Country Estates
10		10	Circle, Reno, Nevada, I was present and took stenotype notes
11		11	of the deposition of STEPHEN C. BALKENBUSH, who personally
12	No. of the Control of	12	appeared and was duly sworn by me, and thereafter
13		13	transcribed the same into typewriting as herein appears;
14		14	That the foregoing transcript is a full, true and
15	THE PARTY OF THE P	15	correct transcript of my stenotype notes of said deposition.
16		16	I further certify that I am not a relative or
17		17	employee of an attorney or counsel of any of the parties,
18		18	nor a relative or employee of an attorney or counsel
	8	- VISCOVIEW	involved in said action, nor a person financially
19		19	involved in said action, nor a person imancially
		19	interested in the action.
20 21			
20 21 22		20	interested in the action.
19 20 21 22 23		20 21	interested in the action. Dated at Reno, Nevada, this 28th day of February,
20 21 22		20 21 22	interested in the action. Dated at Reno, Nevada, this 28th day of February,

Docket Number 64463

In the

SUPREME COURT

For the

Electronically Filed Apr 18 2014 01:30 p.m. Tracie K. Lindeman Clerk of Supreme Court

STATE OF NEVADA

ANGELA DECHAMBEAU AND JEAN-PAUL DECHAMBEAU, BOTH INDIVIDUALLY AND AS SPECIAL ADMINISTRATORS OF THE ESTATE OF NEIL DECHAMBEAU

Appellants,

V.

STEPHEN C. BALKENBUSH, ESQ.; AND THORNDAHL ARMSTRONG DELK BALKENBUSH & EISINGER, A NEVADA PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION

Respondents

Appeal from a Decision of the Second Judicial District of the State of Nevada, Washoe County, Court Case No. CV12-00571

APPELLANT'S JOINT INDEX OF EXHIBITS, Vol I

Charles R. Kozak, Esq. Nevada State Bar # 11179 3100 Mill Street, Suite 115 Reno, Nevada 89502 (775) 322-1239 chuck@kozaklawfirm.com Attorney for the Appellants

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	Answer
2.	Complaint1
3.	Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment20
4.	Exhibits to Motion for Summary Judgment
	 Exhibit "1" - Deposition Transcript, David Smith, M.D. Exhibit "2" - Complaint in Case No: CV07-02028 Exhibit "3" - Affidavit of Fred Morady, M.D. Exhibit "4" - Deposition of Stephen Balkenbush Exhibit "5" - Deposition on Written Questions of Dr. Morady Exhibit "6" - Deposition of Gerald Gillock Exhibit "7" - Deposition of Mark Siefert, M.D.
5.	Notice of Appeal272
6.	Notice of Entry of Order
7.	Opposition to Motion for Summary Judgment152
8.	Opposition to Motion for Summary Judgment Exhibits
	 Exhibit "A" - Deposition of Mark Seifert, M.D. Exhibit "B" - Deposition of David E. Smith, M.D. Exhibit "C" - Code Notes Exhibit "D" - Deposition of Stephen Balkenbush, Exhibit "E" - Deposition of Gerald Gillock Exhibit "F" - Deposition of Michael Navratil Exhibit "G" - Letter from Mr. Navratil to Mr. Balkenbush Exhibit "H" - Deposition on Written Questions of Fred Morady
9.	Order Granting Summary Judgment259
10	. Reply in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment249

11.	Transcript of Hearing on Motion for Summary Judgment
	to be supplied by Respondent